

MAYBANK INVESTMENT BANK BERHAD
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Directors' Report and Audited Financial Statements
31 December 2018

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

| Contents | Page |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Directors' report | 1 - 7 |
| Statement by Directors | 8 |
| Statutory Declaration | 8 |
| Shariah Committee's report | 9 - 10 |
| Independent Auditors' report | 11 - 15 |
| Statements of Financial Position | 16 - 17 |
| Statements of Comprehensive Income | 18 |
| Statements of Changes in Equity | 19 - 20 |
| Statements of Cash Flows | 21 - 23 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements | 24 - 189 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Directors' report

The Board of Directors have pleasure in presenting their report together with the audited financial statements of Maybank Investment Bank Berhad ("the Bank") including the consolidated financial statements of the Bank and its subsidiaries ("the Group") for the financial year ended 31 December 2018.

Principal activities

The Bank is principally engaged in the investment banking business including Islamic Banking Scheme operations, provision of stockbroking services and related financial services.

The principal activities of the subsidiaries are described in Note 12 to the financial statements.

There have been no significant changes in the nature of the principal activities during the financial year.

Results

| | Group RM'000 | Bank RM'000 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Profit before taxation and zakat | 45,975 | 44,084 |
| Taxation and zakat | (12,771) | (12,559) |
| Profit for the year | <u>33,204</u> | <u>31,525</u> |

There were no material transfers to or from reserves, allowances or provisions during the financial year other than as disclosed in Notes 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 18 and statements of changes in equity to the financial statements.

In the opinion of the directors, the results of the operations of the Group and of the Bank during the financial year were not substantially affected by any item, transaction or event of a material and unusual nature.

Dividends

The amount of dividends paid by the Bank since 31 December 2017 were as follows:

| | RM'000 |
|--|---------------|
| In respect of the financial year ended 31 December 2017 as reported in the directors' report of that year: | |
| A single-tier final dividend of RM1.47 on 50,116,000 ordinary shares, declared on 11 April 2018 and paid on 20 April 2018 | 73,900 |
| In respect of the financial year ended 31 December 2018: | |
| A single-tier interim dividend of RM0.09 on 50,116,000 ordinary shares, declared on 30 August 2018 and paid on 21 September 2018 | <u>4,500</u> |
| | <u>78,400</u> |

**Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

Dividends (cont'd.)

The directors do not recommend the payment of final dividend in respect of the current financial year ended 31 December 2018.

Malayan Banking Berhad ("Maybank") Group Employees' Share Grant Plan ("ESGP") and Cash-settled Performance-based Employees' Share Grant Plan ("CESGP")

Maybank Group has implemented a new employee's share scheme named as the Maybank Group Employees' Share Grant Plan ("ESGP") and the scheme was awarded to the participating Maybank Group who fulfill the eligibility criteria. The ESGP is governed by the ESGP By-laws approved by the shareholders at an Extraordinary General Meeting held on 5 April 2017. The ESGP was implemented on 14 December 2018 for a period of seven (7) years from the effective date and is administered by the ESGP Committee.

The ESGP consists of two (2) types of performance-based awards: Employees' Share Grant Plan ("ESGP Shares") and Cash-settled Performance-based Employees' Share Grant Plan ("CESGP"). The ESGP Shares may be settled by way of issuance and transfer of new Maybank shares or by cash at the absolute discretion of the Maybank Group ESGP Committee.

The ESGP Shares is a form of Restricted Share Units ("RSU") and the ESGP Committee may, from time to time during the ESGP period, may make further ESGP grants designated as Supplemental ESGP to a selected group of eligible employees to participate in Supplemental ESGP. This selected group may consist of selected key executive, selected key retentions and selected senior external recruits, and such grants may contain terms and conditions which may vary from earlier ESGP grants made available to selected senior management.

The CESGP is a form of Cash-settled Performance-based Restricted Share Unit Scheme ("CRSU") and the ESGP Committee may, from time to time during the ESGP period, make further CESGP designated as Supplemental CESGP Grant to a selected group of eligible employees to participate in the ESGP. This selected group may consist of senior management, selected key retentions and selected senior external recruits, and such Supplemental CESGP grants may contain terms and conditions which may vary from earlier CESGP grants made available to selected employees.

The maximum number of ordinary shares in Maybank available under the ESGP should not exceed 3.5% of the total number of issued and paid-up capital of Maybank at any points of time during the duration of the scheme.

Maybank Group Employees' Share Scheme ("ESS")

The Maybank Group Employees' Share Scheme ("ESS") expired on 23 June 2018. The ESS was governed by the By-laws approved by the holding company's i.e. Maybank's shareholders at an Extraordinary General Meeting held on 13 June 2011. The ESS was implemented on 23 June 2011 and was in force for a maximum period of seven (7) years from the effective date for eligible employees and executive directors within Maybank Group.

**Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

Issue of share capital

There was no issuance of shares in the Bank during the financial year.

Directors

The names of the directors of the Bank in office since the date of the last report and at the date of this report are:

Datuk Mohaiyani Binti Shamsudin (Chairman)
Goh Ching Yin
Hans Johan Patrik Sandin
Dato' Muzaffar Bin Hisham
Dato' Abdul Hamid Bin Sh. Mohamed
Dato' Sri Sharifah Sofianny Binti Syed Hussain
Che Zakiah Binti Che Din (Appointed on 26 October 2018)
Lee Siang Korn @ Lee Siang Chin (Resigned on 16 May 2018)

The names of the directors of the Bank's subsidiaries in office since the beginning of the financial year to the date of the reports are disclosed in Note 40 of the financial statements.

Directors' benefits

Neither at the end of the financial year, nor at any time during the year, did there subsist any arrangement to which the Bank or its subsidiaries was a party, whereby the directors might acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in or debentures of the Bank or any other body corporate, other than those arises from the share options and RSU granted pursuant to the ESS and ESGP.

Since the end of the previous financial year, no director has received or become entitled to receive a benefit (other than benefits included in the aggregate amount of emoluments received or due and receivable by the directors of the Bank or from the holding company or the fixed salary of a full-time employee of the holding company as shown in Note 28 to the financial statements) by reason of a contract made by the Bank or a related corporation with any director or with a firm of which he is a member, or with a company in which he has a substantial financial interest.

The holding company, Maybank maintained on a group basis, a Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance against any legal liability incurred by the Directors in the discharge of their duties while holding office for the Bank. The directors shall not be indemnified by such insurance for any deliberate negligence, fraud, intentional breach of law or breach of trust proven against them.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Directors' interests

According to the register of directors' shareholdings, the interests of directors in office at the end of the financial year in shares, share options, RSU and ESGP in the holding company, Maybank during the financial year were as follows:

| | As at 1.1.2018 | Number of ordinary shares Issued pursuant to RSU | Issued pursuant to DRP^ | Disposed during the year | As at 31.12.2018 |
|---|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Holding company | | | | | |
| Direct interest | | | | | |
| Dato' Muzaffar Bin Hisham | 286,889 | 66,702 | - | (100,000) | 253,591 |
| Dato' Sri Sharifah Sofianny Binti Syed Hussain | 40,506 | - | 460 | - | 40,966 |

^ DRP is defined as Dividend Reinvestment Plan.

| | Exercise Price (RM) | Number of options over ordinary shares Granted | Vested as at 1.1.2018 | Exercised | Vested as at 31.12.2018 |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| Holding company | | | | | |
| Dato' Muzaffar Bin Hisham | 8.82 [#] | 862,000 | 555,000 | (555,000) | - |

[#] Revised to RM8.71 on 1 November 2016 which is based on ESOS First Grant.

| | Grant Date | Number of RSU of ordinary shares Granted | Vested during the financial year | Not vested during the financial year | Outstanding as at 31.12.2018 |
|---------------------------|------------|---|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Holding company | | | | | |
| Dato' Muzaffar Bin Hisham | 30.4.2015 | 75,000 | (66,702) | (8,298) | - |

During the financial year, the Bank has awarded the ESGP share for the following director:

| | Award date | Number of ESGP shares awarded | Acceptance date |
|---------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Holding company | | | |
| Dato' Muzaffar Bin Hisham | 14.12.2018 | 104,000 | 4.1.2019 |

None of the directors were awarded with CESGP during the financial year.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Directors' interests (cont'd.)

None of the other directors in office at the end of the financial year had any interest in shares in the Bank or its related corporations during the financial year.

Rating by external rating agency

The Bank's long-term rating of AAA and short-term rating of P1 was reaffirmed by the Rating Agency Malaysia Berhad on 2 January 2019.

Business outlook

Global gross domestic product ("GDP") growth is expected to ease in 2019 to +3.6% from +3.8% in 2018 on continued normalising of monetary policies globally, which include rising interest rates and reversal of quantitative easing measures by major central banks, coupled with spill over effects from the United States ("US")-China trade war. Moderating global GDP growth is forecasted to be led by major advanced economies including the US (2019E: +2.5%; 2018E: +2.9%) and Eurozone (2019E: +1.7%; 2018: +1.9%), as well as selected BRIC (Brazil, Russia, India and China) markets such as China (2019E: +6.3%; 2018: +6.6%) and Russia (2019E: +1.5%; 2018E: +1.7%).

A similar pace of slower growth is likely to be seen in the ASEAN-6 countries (2019E: +4.8%; 2018E: +5.0%) on the back of global macroeconomic headwinds causing uncertainty. Malaysia is projected to chart stable growth at +4.9% in 2019 (2018: 4.7%) on improved growth in the mining and agriculture sectors, private investment, as well as positive net external demand. Some considerations that could impact Malaysia's economic growth include the outcome of the US-China trade talks and the Government's long term economic growth policy.

The equity market is expected to remain volatile as foreign investors await signs of the domestic economy sustaining its growth momentum, corporate earnings resuming their growth, and domestic policy risks dissipate. Supported by the strong domestic liquidity, the fixed income market outlook is mildly bullish, with potential issuances in selected sectors.

Barring any unforeseen circumstances, Maybank Investment Bank Berhad expects its financial performance for 2019 to be satisfactory against the expected growth prospects in Malaysia.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Other statutory information

- (a) Before the statements of financial position and statements of comprehensive income of the Group and of the Bank were made out, the directors took reasonable steps:
 - (i) to ascertain that proper action had been taken in relation to the writing-off of bad debts and the making of allowance for doubtful debts and satisfied themselves that all known bad debts had been written-off and that adequate allowances had been made for doubtful debts; and
 - (ii) to ensure that any current assets which were unlikely to realise their values as shown in the accounting records in the ordinary course of business had been written-down to an amount which they might be expected so to realise.
- (b) At the date of this report, the directors are not aware of any circumstances not otherwise dealt with in this report or the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank which would render:
 - (i) the amount written-off for bad debts or the amount of the allowances for doubtful debts in the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank inadequate to any substantial extent; and
 - (ii) the values attributed to the current assets in the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank misleading.
- (c) At the date of this report, the directors are not aware of any circumstances which have arisen which would render adherence to the existing method of valuation of assets or liabilities of the Group and of the Bank misleading or inappropriate.
- (d) At the date of this report, the directors are not aware of any circumstances not otherwise dealt with in this report or the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank which would render any amount stated in the financial statements misleading.
- (e) As at the date of this report, there does not exist:
 - (i) any charge on the assets of the Group and of the Bank which has arisen since the end of the financial year which secures the liabilities of any other person; or
 - (ii) any contingent liability of the Group or of the Bank which has arisen since the end of the financial year other than those arising in the normal course of business of the Group and of the Bank.
- (f) In the opinion of the directors:
 - (i) no contingent or other liability has become enforceable or is likely to become enforceable within the period of twelve (12) months after the end of the financial year which will or may affect the ability of the Group and of the Bank to meet their obligations as and when they fall due; and
 - (ii) no item, transaction or event of a material and unusual nature has arisen in the interval between the end of the financial year and the date of this report which is likely to affect substantially the results of the operations of the Group or of the Bank for the financial year in which this report is made.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Compliance with Bank Negara Malaysia's Guidelines on Financial Reporting

In the preparation of the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank, the directors have taken reasonable steps to ensure that Bank Negara Malaysia's Guidelines on financial reporting have been complied with, including those as set out in the Guidelines on Financial Reporting for Financial Institutions and the Guidelines on Classification and Impairment Provisions for Loans/Financing.

Significant event

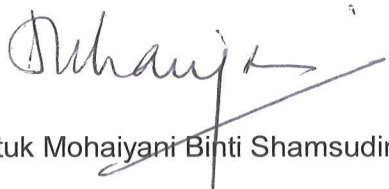
There are no significant adjusting events after the statements of financial position date up to the date when the financial statements are authorised for issuance.

Auditors

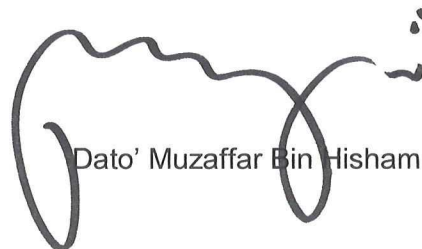
The auditors, Ernst & Young, have expressed their willingness to continue in office.

Auditors' remuneration are disclosed in Note 25 to the financial statements.

Signed on behalf of the Board of Directors in accordance with a resolution of the directors dated 22 February 2019.



Datuk Mohaiyani Binti Shamsudin



Dato' Muzaffar Bin Hisham

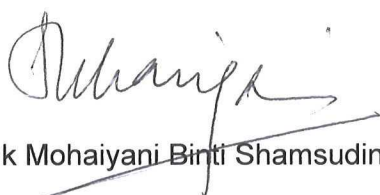
Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Statement by Directors

Pursuant to Section 251(2) of the Companies Act, 2016

We, Datuk Mohaiyani Binti Shamsudin and Dato' Muzaffar Bin Hisham, being two of the directors of Maybank Investment Bank Berhad, do hereby state that, in the opinion of the directors, the accompanying financial statements set out on pages 16 to 189, are drawn up in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards, International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act, 2016 in Malaysia, so as to give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Group and of the Bank as at 31 December 2018 and of the financial performance and the cash flows of the Group and of the Bank for the year then ended.

Signed on behalf of the Board of Directors in accordance with a resolution of the directors dated 22 February 2019.



Datuk Mohaiyani Binti Shamsudin



Dato' Muzaffar Bin Hisham

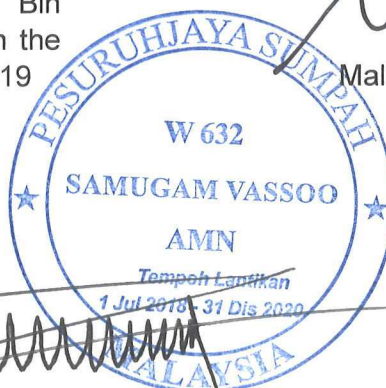
Statutory Declaration

Pursuant to Section 251(1)(b) of the Companies Act, 2016

I, Malique Firdauz Bin Ahmad Sidique, being the officer primarily responsible for the financial management of Maybank Investment Bank Berhad, do solemnly and sincerely declare that the accompanying financial statements set out on pages 16 to 189 are in my opinion correct, and I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1960.

Subscribed and solemnly declared by
the abovenamed Malique Firdauz Bin
Ahmad Sidique at Kuala Lumpur in the
Federal Territory on 22 February 2019

Before me,



Malique Firdauz Bin Ahmad Sidique

No. 10-1, Jalan Bangsar Utama 1,
Bangsar Utama,
59000 Kuala Lumpur.

MAYBANK INVESTMENT BANK BERHAD
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Shariah Committee's report

In the Name of Allah, The Compassionate, The Most Merciful.

All Praise is due to Allah, the Cherisher of the World, and Peace and Blessing be upon the Prophet of Allah, on his Family and all his Companions.

Assalamualaikum Warahmatullahi Wabarakatuh

To the shareholders and customers of Maybank Investment Bank Berhad ("the Bank"):

We, the members of the Shariah Committee of Maybank Islamic Berhad ("the Committee"), do hereby confirm that we have reviewed the principles and the contracts relating to the Islamic business transactions and applications introduced by the Bank from 1 January 2018 until 31 December 2018.

We have provided the Shariah advisory services on various aspects to the Bank in order to ensure compliance with applicable Shariah principles as well as the relevant resolutions and rulings made by the Shariah Advisory Councils of the regulatory bodies.

The Bank has carried out Shariah audit performed by Internal Audit Division and Shariah review by Shariah Review and Compliance throughout the organisation and the reports were deliberated in the Committee meetings. The Committee hereby confirms that appropriate efforts have been taken to rectify the Shariah gaps, and the Bank has also implemented several mechanism(s) to prevent similar Shariah gaps from recurring.

The Bank's management is responsible for ensuring that the Bank conducts its Islamic business in accordance with Shariah rules and principles. It is our responsibility to form an independent opinion, based on our review of the operations of the Bank and to report to you.

We are of the opinion that:

- (a) The new products, business initiatives and enhanced processes introduced by the Islamic business of the Bank during the year ended 31 December 2018, that we have reviewed are in compliance with the Shariah rules and principles;
- (b) The contracts, transactions and dealings entered into by the Islamic banking business of the Bank during the year ended 31 December 2018, that we have reviewed are in compliance with the Shariah rules and principles;
- (c) The main funding sources and investments of the Islamic business of the Bank disclosed to us conform to the basis that had been approved by us in accordance with the Shariah rules and principles;

MAYBANK INVESTMENT BANK BERHAD
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Shariah Committee's report (cont'd.)

We are of the opinion that: (cont'd.)

- (d) The Shariah non-compliance events and disposal of any earnings from prohibited sources/means by the Islamic business of the Bank during the year ended 31 December 2018 will be channelled to the donation/charity fund as disclosed in Note 36 (c); and
- (e) The financial statements of the Bank for the year ended 31 December 2018 together with the calculation of Zakat disclosed to us are in compliance with the Shariah rules and principles.

We beg Allah the Almighty to Grant us all the Success and Straight-Forwardness and Allah Knows Best.



Assoc. Prof. Dr. Aznan Bin Hasan
Chairman of the Committee



Assoc. Prof. Dr. Ahcene Lahsasna
Member of the Committee

15938-H

**Independent auditors' report to the member of
Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

Report on the financial statements

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Maybank Investment Bank Berhad, which comprise the statements of financial position as at 31 December 2018 of the Group and of the Bank, and the income statements, statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity and statements of cash flows of the Group and of the Bank for the financial year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies, as set out on pages 16 to 189.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Group and of the Bank as at 31 December 2018, and of their financial performance and their cash flows for the financial year then ended in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards, International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act 2016 in Malaysia.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with approved standards on auditing in Malaysia and International Standards on Auditing. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements* section of our report. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Independence and other ethical responsibilities

We are independent of the Group and of the Bank in accordance with the *By-Laws (on Professional Ethics, Conduct and Practice)* of the Malaysian Institute of Accountants ("By-Laws") and the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants ("IESBA Code")*, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the By-Laws and IESBA Code.

15938-H

**Independent auditors' report to the member of
Maybank Investment Bank Berhad (cont'd.)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

Independence and other ethical responsibilities (cont'd.)

In connection with our audit of the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

Information other than the financial statements and auditors' report thereon

The directors of the Bank are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the directors' report but does not include the financial statements of the Bank and our auditors' report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank does not cover the other information and we do not and will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed on the other information that we obtained prior to the date of this auditors' report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the directors for the financial statements

The directors of the Bank are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank that give a true and fair view in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards, International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act 2016 in Malaysia. The directors are also responsible for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements of the Group and of the Bank that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

15938-H

**Independent auditors' report to the member of
Maybank Investment Bank Berhad (cont'd.)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

Responsibilities of the directors for the financial statements (cont'd.)

In preparing the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group's and the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or the Bank or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with approved standards on auditing in Malaysia and International Standards on Auditing will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with approved standards on auditing in Malaysia and International Standards on Auditing, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's and of the Bank's internal control.

15938-H

**Independent auditors' report to the member of
Maybank Investment Bank Berhad (cont'd.)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements (cont'd.)

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's and the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group or the Bank to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the financial statements of the Group. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

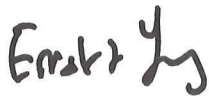
We also provide the directors with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

15938-H

**Independent auditors' report to the member of
Maybank Investment Bank Berhad (cont'd.)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

Other matters

This report is made solely to the members of the Bank, as a body, in accordance with Section 266 of the Companies Act 2016 in Malaysia and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility to any other person for the content of this report.



Ernst & Young
AF: 0039
Chartered Accountants



Dato' Megat Iskandar Shah Bin Mohamad Nor
No. 03083/07/2019 J
Chartered Accountant

Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
22 February 2019

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Statements of Financial Position as at 31 December 2018

| | | Group | |
|---|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Note | 2018 | 2017 |
| | | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Assets | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | 5 | 834,236 | 703,662 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | 6 | 858,974 | 807,279 |
| Financial investments portfolio | 7 | 588,635 | 429,655 |
| Loans and advances | 8 | 368,646 | 471,360 |
| Derivative assets | 9(i) | 35,623 | 8,855 |
| Other assets | 10 | 827,135 | 951,992 |
| Tax recoverable | | 25,250 | 9,615 |
| Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia | 11 | 105 | 105 |
| Investment in a joint venture | 13 | 2,813 | 5,746 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 14 | 9,632 | 14,911 |
| Intangible assets | 15 | 15,021 | 16,312 |
| Deferred tax assets | 16 | 16,378 | 19,603 |
| Total assets | | <u>3,582,448</u> | <u>3,439,095</u> |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 17 | 1,003,316 | 743,958 |
| Derivative liabilities | 9(ii) | 228,382 | 102,728 |
| Other liabilities | 18 | 1,749,769 | 1,947,040 |
| Provision for zakat | | 656 | 981 |
| Total liabilities | | <u>2,982,123</u> | <u>2,794,707</u> |
| Equity attributable to equity holder of the Bank | | | |
| Share capital | 19 | 222,785 | 222,785 |
| Reserves | 20 | 377,540 | 421,603 |
| | | <u>600,325</u> | <u>644,388</u> |
| Total liabilities and shareholder's equity | | <u>3,582,448</u> | <u>3,439,095</u> |
| Commitments and contingencies | 31 | <u>1,692,394</u> | <u>1,468,376</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Statements of Financial Position as at 31 December 2018

| | | Bank | |
|---|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Note | 2018 RM'000 | 2017 RM'000 |
| Assets | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | 5 | 795,242 | 663,163 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | 6 | 858,954 | 807,259 |
| Financial investments portfolio | 7 | 588,635 | 429,655 |
| Loans and advances | 8 | 368,646 | 471,360 |
| Derivative assets | 9(i) | 35,623 | 8,855 |
| Other assets | 10 | 823,930 | 951,912 |
| Tax recoverable | | 23,362 | 7,743 |
| Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia | 11 | 105 | 105 |
| Investment in subsidiaries | 12 | 203,259 | 203,259 |
| Investment in a joint venture | 13 | - | 5,996 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 14 | 9,617 | 14,896 |
| Intangible assets | 15 | 15,021 | 16,312 |
| Deferred tax assets | 16 | 16,378 | 19,603 |
| Total assets | | 3,738,772 | 3,600,118 |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 17 | 1,003,316 | 743,958 |
| Derivative liabilities | 9(ii) | 228,382 | 102,728 |
| Other liabilities | 18 | 1,916,880 | 2,117,187 |
| Provision for zakat | | 656 | 981 |
| Total liabilities | | 3,149,234 | 2,964,854 |
| Equity attributable to equity holder of the Bank | | | |
| Share capital | 19 | 222,785 | 222,785 |
| Reserves | 20 | 366,753 | 412,479 |
| | | 589,538 | 635,264 |
| Total liabilities and shareholder's equity | | 3,738,772 | 3,600,118 |
| Commitments and contingencies | 31 | 1,692,394 | 1,468,376 |

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Statements of Comprehensive Income
For the year ended 31 December 2018

| | | Group | | Bank | |
|--|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Note | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Interest income | 21 | 74,305 | 61,554 | 73,194 | 60,508 |
| Interest expense | 22 | (51,147) | (33,670) | (51,147) | (33,670) |
| Net interest income | | 23,158 | 27,884 | 22,047 | 26,838 |
| Income from Islamic Banking Scheme operations | 36 | 51,666 | 85,104 | 51,666 | 85,104 |
| Non-interest income | 23 | 297,405 | 359,787 | 297,362 | 357,696 |
| Direct costs | 24 | (31,128) | (37,735) | (31,128) | (37,735) |
| Net income | | 341,101 | 435,040 | 339,947 | 431,903 |
| Overhead expenses | 25 | (290,523) | (284,238) | (287,910) | (281,204) |
| Operating profit | | 50,578 | 150,802 | 52,037 | 150,699 |
| Allowance for impairment on investment in a joint venture | | - | - | (5,996) | (8,000) |
| Allowance for impairment on loans and advances and other assets, net | 26 | (1,539) | (2,181) | (1,957) | (2,156) |
| | | 49,039 | 148,621 | 44,084 | 140,543 |
| Share of results of a joint venture | | (3,064) | (8,469) | - | - |
| Profit before taxation and zakat | | 45,975 | 140,152 | 44,084 | 140,543 |
| Taxation and zakat | 27 | (12,771) | (37,616) | (12,559) | (37,424) |
| Profit for the year, attributable to equity holder of the Bank | | 33,204 | 102,536 | 31,525 | 103,119 |
| Basic and diluted earnings per share (sen), attributable to equity holder of the Bank | 29 | 66 | 205 | | |
| Profit for the year | | 33,204 | 102,536 | 31,525 | 103,119 |
| Other comprehensive (loss)/ income: | | | | | |
| <i>Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:</i> | | | | | |
| Net gain on revaluation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | | 12 | - | 12 | - |
| <i>Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:</i> | | | | | |
| Net loss on foreign exchange translation | | (16) | (2,137) | - | - |
| Other comprehensive (loss)/ income for the year, net of tax | | (4) | (2,137) | 12 | - |
| Total comprehensive income for the year, attributable to equity holder of the Bank | | 33,200 | 100,399 | 31,537 | 103,119 |

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Statements of Changes in Equity
For the year ended 31 December 2018

| Group | -----Non-distributable-----> | | | | | | Distributable | |
|--|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|---|---|-----------------|
| | Share capital (Note 19) RM'000 | Share premium RM'000 | Statutory reserve RM'000 | Regulatory reserve (Note 20) RM'000 | Fair value through other comprehensive income reserve (Note 20) RM'000 | Exchange fluctuation reserve (Note 20) RM'000 | Retained earnings (Note 20) RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
| At 1 January 2018 | | | | | | | | |
| - as previously stated | 222,785 | - | - | 5,022 | - | (380) | 416,961 | 644,388 |
| - effect of adopting MFRS 9 (Note 41) | - | - | - | 28,378 | 918 | - | (28,159) | 1,137 |
| At 1 January 2018, as restated | 222,785 | - | - | 33,400 | 918 | (380) | 388,802 | 645,525 |
| Profit for the year | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33,204 | 33,204 |
| Other comprehensive income/ (loss) | - | - | - | - | 12 | (16) | - | (4) |
| Total comprehensive income/ (loss) for the year | - | - | - | - | 12 | (16) | 33,204 | 33,200 |
| Transfer to regulatory reserve | - | - | - | 1,377 | - | - | (1,377) | - |
| Dividends (Note 35) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (78,400) | (78,400) |
| At 31 December 2018 | 222,785 | - | - | 34,777 | 930 | (396) | 342,229 | 600,325 |
| At 1 January 2017 | 50,116 | 172,669 | 50,116 | 3,497 | - | 1,757 | 265,834 | 543,989 |
| Profit for the year | - | - | - | - | - | - | 102,536 | 102,536 |
| Other comprehensive loss | - | - | - | - | - | (2,137) | - | (2,137) |
| Total comprehensive (loss)/ income for the year | - | - | - | - | - | (2,137) | 102,536 | 100,399 |
| Transfer to regulatory reserve | - | - | - | 1,525 | - | - | (1,525) | - |
| Transfer to retained earnings | - | - | (50,116) | - | - | - | 50,116 | - |
| Transfer to share capital | 172,669 | (172,669) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| At 31 December 2017 | 222,785 | - | - | 5,022 | - | (380) | 416,961 | 644,388 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Statements of Changes in Equity
For the year ended 31 December 2018 (cont'd.)

| | <-----Non-distributable-----> | | | | Distributable | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|---|-----------------|
| | Share capital (Note 19) RM'000 | Share premium RM'000 | Statutory reserve RM'000 | Regulatory reserve (Note 20) RM'000 | Fair value through other comprehensive income reserve (Note 20) RM'000 | Retained earnings (Note 20) RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
| Bank | | | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2018 | | | | | | | |
| - as previously stated | 222,785 | - | - | 5,022 | - | 407,457 | 635,264 |
| - effect of adopting MFRS 9 (Note 41) | - | - | - | 28,378 | 918 | (28,159) | 1,137 |
| At 1 January 2018, as restated | 222,785 | - | - | 33,400 | 918 | 379,298 | 636,401 |
| Profit for the year | - | - | - | - | - | 31,525 | 31,525 |
| Other comprehensive income | - | - | - | - | 12 | - | 12 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | - | - | - | - | 12 | 31,525 | 31,537 |
| Transfer to regulatory reserve | - | - | - | 1,377 | - | (1,377) | - |
| Dividends (Note 35) | - | - | - | - | - | (78,400) | (78,400) |
| At 31 December 2018 | 222,785 | - | - | 34,777 | 930 | 331,046 | 589,538 |
| At 1 January 2017 | 50,116 | 172,669 | 50,116 | 3,497 | - | 255,747 | 532,145 |
| Profit for the year | - | - | - | - | - | 103,119 | 103,119 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | - | - | - | - | - | 103,119 | 103,119 |
| Transfer to regulatory reserve | - | - | - | 1,525 | - | (1,525) | - |
| Transfer to retained earnings | - | - | (50,116) | - | - | 50,116 | - |
| Transfer to share capital | 172,669 | (172,669) | - | - | - | - | - |
| At 31 December 2017 | 222,785 | - | - | 5,022 | - | 407,457 | 635,264 |

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Statements of Cash Flows
For the year ended 31 December 2018

| | | Group | | Bank | |
|--|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Note | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Cash flows from operating activities | | | | | |
| Profit before taxation and zakat | | 45,975 | 140,152 | 44,084 | 140,543 |
| Adjustments for: | | | | | |
| Share of results of a joint venture | | 3,064 | 8,469 | - | - |
| Depreciation of property, plant and equipment | 25 | 6,701 | 6,380 | 6,701 | 6,380 |
| Amortisation of computer software | 25 | 5,049 | 4,334 | 5,049 | 4,334 |
| (Writeback of)/allowance for impairment on loans and advances, net | 26 | (39) | 545 | (39) | 545 |
| Allowance for impairment on other assets, net | 26 | 2,271 | 2,860 | 2,689 | 2,835 |
| Allowance for impairment on investment in a joint venture | | - | - | 5,996 | 8,000 |
| Gross dividends | 23 | (8,773) | (2,986) | (13,323) | (2,986) |
| Realised loss/(gain) from sale of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, net | 23 | 31,324 | (42,985) | 31,324 | (42,985) |
| Unrealised gain on revaluation of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, net | 23 | (142,615) | (77,841) | (142,615) | (77,841) |
| Realised (gain)/loss from sale of derivative financial instruments, net | 23 | (58,573) | 55,812 | (58,573) | 55,812 |
| Unrealised loss on revaluation of derivative financial instruments, net | 23 | 120,579 | 54,249 | 120,579 | 54,249 |
| Operating profit before working capital changes | | 4,963 | 148,989 | 1,872 | 148,886 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Statements of Cash Flows
For the year ended 31 December 2018 (cont'd.)

| | | Group | | Bank | |
|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Note | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Cash flows from operating activities (cont'd.) | | | | | |
| Change in cash and short-term funds with original maturity more than three months | | (84,661) | (636) | (84,661) | (636) |
| Change in deposits and placements with original maturity more than three months | | (35,638) | (444,002) | (35,638) | (444,002) |
| Change in financial investments portfolio and derivative financial instruments | | (10,809) | 172,121 | (10,809) | 172,121 |
| Change in loans and advances | | 102,753 | (172,029) | 102,753 | (172,029) |
| Change in other assets | | 123,589 | (199,550) | 126,443 | (200,808) |
| Change in deposits and placements from a financial institution | | 259,358 | 128,475 | 259,358 | 128,475 |
| Change in other liabilities | | (197,271) | 563,018 | (200,307) | 563,778 |
| Cash generated from operations | | 162,284 | 196,386 | 159,011 | 195,785 |
| Taxation and zakat paid, net | | (25,506) | (49,683) | (25,278) | (49,602) |
| Net cash generated from operating activities | | 136,778 | 146,703 | 133,733 | 146,183 |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | | | | |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | 14 | (1,422) | (2,143) | (1,422) | (2,143) |
| Purchase of computer software | 15 | (3,758) | (3,959) | (3,758) | (3,959) |
| Net dividends received | | 8,773 | 2,986 | 13,323 | 2,986 |
| Net cash generated from/ (used in) investing activities | | 3,593 | (3,116) | 8,143 | (3,116) |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Statements of Cash Flows

For the year ended 31 December 2018 (cont'd.)

| | Group | | Bank | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Cash flows from financing activity | | | | |
| Dividends paid, representing net cash used in financing activity | (78,400) | - | (78,400) | - |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 61,971 | 143,587 | 63,476 | 143,067 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year | 704,163 | 560,576 | 663,644 | 520,577 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year | 766,134 | 704,163 | 727,120 | 663,644 |
| Cash and cash equivalents comprise: | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds (Note 5) | 834,236 | 703,662 | 795,242 | 663,163 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution (Note 6) | 858,974 | 807,279 | 858,954 | 807,259 |
| | 1,693,210 | 1,510,941 | 1,654,196 | 1,470,422 |
| Less: | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds and deposits and placements with original maturity more than three months | (927,076) | (806,778) | (927,076) | (806,778) |
| | 766,134 | 704,163 | 727,120 | 663,644 |

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

Notes to the Financial Statements - 31 December 2018

1. Corporate information

The Bank is principally engaged in the investment banking business including Islamic Banking Scheme ("IBS") operations, provision of stockbroking services and related financial services. The principal activities of the subsidiaries are described in Note 12 to the financial statements.

There have been no significant changes in the nature of the principal activities during the financial year.

The Bank is a public limited liability company, incorporated and domiciled in Malaysia. The registered office of the Bank is located at 32nd Floor, Menara Maybank, 100, Jalan Tun Perak, 50050 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.

The holding company of the Bank is Malayan Banking Berhad ("Maybank"), a licensed commercial bank incorporated in Malaysia and listed on the Main Market of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad.

The financial statements were authorised for issue by the Board of Directors in accordance with a resolution of the directors on 22 February 2019.

2. Accounting policies

2.1 Basis of preparation and presentation of the financial statements

The financial statements of the Group and of the Bank have been prepared in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards ("MFRS"), International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") and the requirements of the Companies Act, 2016 in Malaysia.

The financial statements of the Group and of the Bank have been prepared on a historical cost basis unless otherwise indicated in the summary of significant accounting policies as disclosed in Note 2.3.

The Group's financial statements also include separate disclosures on its Islamic Banking Scheme ("IBS") operations as disclosed in Note 36. IBS refers generally to acceptance of deposits, granting of financing, provision of stockbroking services and related financial services under the Shariah principles.

The Group and the Bank present their statements of financial position in the order of liquidity.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.1 Basis of preparation and presentation of the financial statements (cont'd.)

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount are reported in the statements of financial position of the Group and of the Bank only when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously. Income and expenses are not offset in the profit or loss of the Group and of the Bank unless required or permitted by an accounting standard or interpretation, and as specifically disclosed in the accounting policies of the Group and of the Bank.

The financial statements are presented in Ringgit Malaysia ("RM") and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand (RM'000), unless otherwise stated.

2.2 Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Bank and its subsidiaries including the equity accounting of investment in a joint venture as at 31 December 2018. Further details on the accounting policies for investment in subsidiaries and investment in a joint venture are disclosed in Note 2.3.

The financial statements of the Bank's subsidiaries and joint venture are prepared for the same reporting date as the Bank, using consistent accounting policies for transactions and events in similar circumstances.

Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date of acquisition or the date of incorporation, being the date on which the Bank obtains control and continue to be consolidated until the date that such control effectively ceases. Control is achieved when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. Specifically, the Group controls an investee if, and only if, the Group has three (3) elements of control as below:

- Power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee);
- Exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- The ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns.

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three (3) elements of control.

Generally, there is a presumption that a majority of voting rights result in control. To support this presumption, and when the Group has less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:

- The contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee;
- Rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and
- The Group's voting rights and potential voting rights.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.2 Basis of consolidation (cont'd.)

All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

If the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it:

- Derecognises the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary at their carrying amounts;
- Derecognises the carrying amount of any non-controlling interest in the former subsidiary;
- Recognises the fair value of the consideration received;
- Derecognises the cumulative foreign exchange translation differences recorded in equity;
- Recognises the fair value of any investment retained in the former subsidiary;
- Recognises any gains or losses in the profit or loss; and
- Reclassifies the parent's share of components previously recognised in other comprehensive income ("OCI") to the profit or loss or retained earnings, if required in accordance with other MFRS.

All of the above will be accounted for from the date when control is lost.

The accounting policies for business combination and goodwill are disclosed in Note 2.3(c).

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies

(a) Investment in subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Bank as defined in Note 2.2.

In the Bank's separate financial statements, investment in subsidiaries are stated at cost less accumulated impairment losses. On disposal of such investments, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and their carrying amounts is recognised as gain or loss on disposal in the profit or loss.

(b) Investment in a joint venture

A joint venture is a type of joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the joint venture. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(b) Investment in a joint venture (cont'd.)

The considerations made in determining joint control are similar to those necessary to determine control over subsidiaries.

The Group's and the Bank's investment in a joint venture is accounted for using the equity method. The joint venture is equity accounted for from the date the Group and the Bank gain joint control until the date the Group and the Bank cease to have joint control over the joint venture.

Under the equity method, investment in a joint venture is initially recognised at cost. The carrying amount of the investment is adjusted for changes in the Group's share of net assets of the joint venture since the acquisition date. Goodwill relating to the joint venture is included in the carrying amount of the investment and is neither amortised nor individually tested for impairment.

The profit or loss reflects the Group's share of the results of operations of the joint venture. Where there has been a change recognised directly in the equity of the joint venture, the Group recognises its share of such changes and discloses this, when applicable, in the statements of changes in equity. Unrealised gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and the joint venture are eliminated to the extent of the investment in the joint venture. The Group's share of profit or loss in the joint venture is shown on the face of the profit or loss and represents profit or loss after tax and non-controlling interests in the subsidiaries of the joint venture.

When the Group's share of losses in a joint venture equals or exceeds its investment in a joint venture, including any long-term interests that, in substance, form part of the Group's net investment in a joint venture, the Group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred obligations or made payments on behalf of the joint venture.

The financial statements of the joint venture is prepared for the same reporting period as the Group. When necessary, adjustments are made to bring the accounting policies in line with those of the Group.

After application of the equity method, the Group determines whether it is necessary to recognise an impairment loss on its investment in a joint venture. The Group determines at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that the investment in a joint venture is impaired. If there is such evidence, the Group calculates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the joint venture and its carrying amount, then recognises the amount as 'share of results of a joint venture' in the profit or loss.

Upon loss of joint control over the joint venture, the Group measures and recognises any retained investment at its fair value. Any difference between the carrying amount of the joint venture upon loss of joint control and the fair value of the retained investment and proceeds from disposal is recognised in the profit or loss.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(c) Business combination and goodwill

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred measured at acquisition date fair value and the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree. For each business combination, the Group elects whether to measure the non-controlling interests in the acquiree at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred and included in administrative expenses in the profit or loss.

When the Group acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and financial liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, any previously held equity interest is remeasured at its acquisition date fair value and any resulting gain or loss is recognised in the profit or loss. It is then considered in the determination of goodwill. Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer will be recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Contingent consideration classified as an asset or liability that is a financial instrument and within the scope of MFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* ("MFRS 9") is measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised either in the profit or loss or as a change to other comprehensive income. If the contingent consideration is not within the scope of MFRS 9, it is measured in accordance with the appropriate MFRS. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured and subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity.

Goodwill is initially measured at cost, being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the amount recognised for non-controlling interests and any previous interest held, over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill is reviewed for impairment annually, or more frequently, if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may be impaired.

If the fair value of the net assets acquired is in excess of the aggregate consideration transferred, the Group reassesses whether it has correctly identified all of the assets acquired and all of the liabilities assumed and reviews the procedures used to measure the amounts to be recognised at the acquisition date. If the reassessment still results in an excess of the fair value of net assets acquired over the aggregate consideration transferred, then the gain is recognised in the profit or loss.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(c) Business combination and goodwill (cont'd.)

For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is allocated, from the acquisition date, to each of the Group's cash-generating unit ("CGU") that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units. The accounting policy for impairment of non-financial assets (including goodwill) is disclosed in Note 2.3(k).

Where goodwill has been allocated to a CGU and part of the operation within that CGU is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal of the operation. Goodwill disposed in this circumstance is measured based on the relative fair values of the operation disposed of and the portion of the CGU retained.

(d) Intangible assets

In addition to goodwill, intangible assets also include license and computer software. An intangible asset is recognised only when its cost can be measured reliably and it is probable that the expected future economic benefits that are attributable to it will flow to the Group and the Bank.

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is their fair value at the date of acquisition. Subsequent to initial recognition, intangible assets are measured at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite. Intangible assets with indefinite lives are not amortised but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the CGU level. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortised over the useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at each financial year end. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are accounted for by changing the amortisation period or method, as appropriate, and treated as changes in accounting estimates. The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the profit or loss in the expense category consistent with the function of the intangible asset.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(d) Intangible assets (cont'd.)

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the assets and are recognised in the profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

A summary of the policies applied to the Group's and the Bank's intangible assets are as follows:

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Computer software | 25% |
| License | Indefinite |

(e) Financial assets

(i) Date of recognition

All the financial assets are initially recognised on the trade date, i.e. the date that the Group and the Bank become a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. This includes regular way trades, purchase or sale of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place.

(ii) Initial recognition and subsequent measurement

All financial assets are measured initially at their fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs, except in the case of financial assets recorded at fair value through profit or loss.

From 1 January 2018, the Group and the Bank classify all of its financial assets based on the business model for managing the assets and the asset's contractual cash flow characteristics, measured at either:

- Fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL"), as disclosed in Note 7(i).
- Fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVOCI"), as disclosed in Note 7(ii); and
- Amortised cost, as disclosed in Note 7(iii);

Before 1 January 2018, the Group and the Bank classified its financial assets as loans and receivables (amortised cost), FVTPL, available-for-sale or held-to-maturity (amortised cost), as explained in Note 2.3(e)(ii)(4), Note 2.3(e)(ii)(3), Note 2.3(e)(ii)(6) and Note 2.3(e)(ii)(5).

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(e) Financial assets (cont'd.)

(ii) Initial recognition and subsequent measurement (cont'd.)

Included in financial assets are the following:

(1) Financial assets at amortised cost

From 1 January 2018, the Group and the Bank measure financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- The financial asset is held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest ("SPPI") on the principal amount outstanding.

The details of these conditions are outlined below:

i) Business model assessment

The Group and the Bank determine its business model at the level that best reflects how groups of financial assets are managed to achieve its business objective.

The Group and the Bank's business model is not assessed on an instrument-by-instrument basis, but at a higher level of aggregated portfolios and is based on observable factors such as:

- How the performance of the business model and the financial assets held within that business model are evaluated and reported to the key management personnel;
- The risks that affect the performance of the business model (and the financial assets held within that business model) and, in particular, the way those risks are managed;
- How managers of the business are compensated (for example, whether the compensation is based on the fair value of the assets managed or on the contractual cash flows collected); and
- The expected frequency, value and timing of sales are also important aspects of the Group and of the Bank's assessment.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(e) Financial assets (cont'd.)

(ii) Initial recognition and subsequent measurement (cont'd.)

Included in financial assets are the following (cont'd.):

(1) Financial assets at amortised cost (cont'd.)

i) Business model assessment (cont'd.)

The business model assessment is based on reasonably expected scenarios without taking 'worst case' or 'stress case' scenarios into account. If cash flows after initial recognition are realised in a way that is different from the Group's and the Bank's original expectations, the Group and the Bank do not change the classification of the remaining financial assets held in that business model, but incorporate such information when assessing newly originated or newly purchased financial assets going forward.

ii) The SPPI test

As a second step of its classification process the Group and the Bank assess the contractual terms of financial assets to identify whether they meet the SPPI test.

'Principal' for the purpose of this test is defined as the fair value of the financial asset at initial recognition and may change over the life of the financial asset (for example, if there are repayments of principal or amortisation of the premium/discount).

The most significant elements of interest within a lending arrangement are typically the consideration for the time value of money and credit risk. To make the SPPI assessment, the Group and the Bank applies judgement and considers relevant factors such as the currency in which the financial asset is denominated, and the period for which the interest rate is set.

In contrast, contractual terms that introduce a more than the minimum exposure to risks or volatility in the contractual cash flows that are unrelated to a basic lending arrangement do not give rise to contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the amount outstanding. In such cases, the financial asset is required to be measured at FVTPL.

From 1 January 2018, the Group and the Bank measure loans and receivables at amortised cost.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(e) Financial assets (cont'd.)

(ii) Initial recognition and subsequent measurement (cont'd.)

Included in financial assets are the following (cont'd.):

(2) Fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVOCI")

The Group and the Bank apply the new category under MFRS 9 of debt instruments measured at FVOCI when both of the following conditions are met:

- The instrument is held within a business model, the objective of which is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and
- The contractual terms of the financial assets meet the SPPI test.

These instruments largely comprise assets that had previously been classified as financial investments available-for-sale under MFRS 139.

Financial assets at FVOCI are subsequently measured at fair value with gains and losses arising due to changes in fair value recognised in Other Comprehensive Income ("OCI"). Interest income and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss in the same manner as for financial assets measured at amortised cost. Where the Group and the Bank hold more than one investment in the same security, they are deemed to be disposed off on a first-in first-out basis. On derecognition, cumulative gains or losses previously recognised in OCI are reclassified from OCI to profit or loss.

Equity instruments are normally measured at FVTPL. However, for non-traded equity instruments, with an irrevocable option at inception, the Group and the Bank measure the changes through FVOCI.

Included in financial assets at FVOCI are unquoted shares in Malaysia.

(3) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL")

Before 1 January 2018, financial assets at FVTPL include loans, advances and financing to customers, financial assets held-for-trading ("HFT") and financial assets designated at FVTPL upon initial recognition. Financial assets are classified as held-for-trading if they are acquired for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the near term. Derivatives, including separated embedded derivatives, are also classified as held-for-trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments as defined by MFRS 139.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(e) Financial assets (cont'd.)

(ii) Initial recognition and subsequent measurement (cont'd.)

Included in financial assets are the following (cont'd.):

(3) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL") (cont'd.)

From 1 January 2018, financial assets at FVTPL are those that are held-for-trading ("HFT") and have been either designated by management upon initial recognition or are mandatorily required to be measured at fair value under MFRS 9. Management designates an instrument at FVTPL upon initial recognition when one of the following criteria are met. Such designation is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis:

- The designation eliminates or significantly reduces the inconsistent treatment that would otherwise arise from measuring the assets or liabilities or recognising gains or losses on them on a different basis; or
- The assets and liabilities are part of a group of financial assets, financial liabilities or both, which are managed and their performance evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy.

Subsequent to initial recognition, financial assets held-for-trading and financial assets designated at FVTPL are recorded in the statement of financial position at fair value. Changes in fair value are recognised in the income statements under the caption of 'non-interest income'.

Included in financial assets at FVTPL are derivatives (including separated embedded derivatives), debt securities and equities.

(4) Loans and receivables

From 1 January 2018, under MFRS 9, the Group and the Bank measure loans and receivables at amortised cost.

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. Financial assets classified in this category include cash and short-term funds, deposits and placements with a financial institution, loans and advances and other assets. These financial assets are initially recognised at fair value, including direct and incremental transaction costs and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any accumulated impairment losses.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(e) Financial assets (cont'd.)

(ii) Initial recognition and subsequent measurement (cont'd.)

Included in financial assets are the following (cont'd.):

(5) Financial investments held-to-maturity ("HTM") (*policy applicable before 1 January 2018*)

Financial investments HTM are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity, which the Group and the Bank have the intention and ability to hold to maturity.

Subsequent to initial recognition, financial investments HTM are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less accumulated impairment losses. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. The amortisation is included in the income statements under the caption of 'interest income'. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the income statements under the caption of 'allowance for impairment losses on financial investments' and the gain or loss arising from derecognition of such investments are recognised in the income statements under the caption of 'non-interest income'.

If the Group and the Bank were to sell or reclassify more than an insignificant amount of financial investments HTM before maturity (other than in certain specific circumstances), the entire category would be tainted and would have to be reclassified as financial investments available-for-sale. Furthermore, the Group and the Bank would be prohibited from classifying any financial investments as held-to-maturity over the following two (2) years.

(6) Financial investments available-for-sale ("AFS") (*policy applicable before 1 January 2018*)

Financial investments AFS are financial assets that are not classified in any of the three (3) preceding categories.

Financial investments AFS include equity and debt securities. Financial investments in this category are intended to be held for an indefinite period of time and which may be sold in response to liquidity needs or changes in market conditions.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(e) Financial assets (cont'd.)

(ii) Initial recognition and subsequent measurement (cont'd.)

Included in financial assets are the following (cont'd.):

- (6) Financial investments available-for-sale ("AFS") (*policy applicable before 1 January 2018*) (cont'd.)

After initial recognition, financial investments AFS are subsequently measured at fair value. Unrealised gains and losses are recognised directly in other comprehensive income and in the 'AFS reserve', except for impairment losses, foreign exchange gains or losses on monetary financial assets and interest/profit income calculated using the effective interest method are recognised in the income statements. Dividends on financial investments AFS are recognised in the income statements when the Group's and the Bank's right to receive payment is established. When the Group and the Bank derecognise financial investments AFS, the cumulative unrealised gain or loss previously recognised in the 'AFS reserve' is reclassified to the income statements under the caption of 'non-interest income'.

(iii) Derecognition

A financial asset is derecognised when:

- (1) The rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset have expired; or
- (2) The Group and the Bank have transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset or have assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a "pass through" arrangement and either:
 - (i) the Group and the Bank have transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the financial asset; or
 - (ii) the Group and the Bank have neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the financial asset, but have transferred control of the financial asset.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(e) Financial assets (cont'd.)

(iv) Impairment of financial assets (*policy applicable from 1 January 2018*)

The MFRS 9 impairment requirements are based on an Expected Credit Loss ("ECL") model that replaces the Incurred Loss model under the MFRS 139. The ECL model applies to financial assets measured at amortised cost or at FVOCI, irrevocable loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts, which include loans and advances and debt instruments held by the Group and the Bank. The ECL model also applies to contract assets under MFRS 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* and lease receivables under MFRS 117 *Leases*.

The measurement of ECL involves increased complexity and judgement that include:

(1) Determining a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition

The assessment of significant deterioration since initial recognition is key in establishing the point of switching between the requirement to measure an allowance based on 12-month ECL and one that is based on lifetime ECL. The quantitative and qualitative assessments are required to estimate the significant increase in credit risk by comparing the risk of a default occurring on the financial assets as at reporting date with the risk of default occurring on the financial assets as at the date of initial recognition. The Group and the Bank apply a three-stage approach based on the change in credit quality since initial recognition:

| 3-Stage approach | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Performing | Under-performing | Non-performing |
| ECL Approach | 12 month ECL | Lifetime ECL | Lifetime ECL |
| Criterion | No significant increase in credit risk | Credit risk increased significantly | Credit-impaired assets |
| Recognition of interest/profit income | On gross carrying amount | On gross carrying amount | On net carrying amount |

(2) ECL measurement

There are three main components to measure ECL which are a probability of default model ("PD"), a loss given default model ("LGD") and the exposure at default model ("EAD"). The model is to leverage as much as possible the Group's and the Bank's existing Basel II models and performed the required adjustments to produce MFRS 9 compliant model.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(e) Financial assets (cont'd.)

(iv) Impairment of financial assets (*policy applicable from 1 January 2018*) (cont'd.)

(2) ECL measurement (cont'd.)

MFRS 9 does not distinguish between individual assessment and collective assessment. Therefore, the Group and the Bank have decided to continue measure the impairment mainly on an individual transaction basis for financial assets that are deemed to be individually significant.

(3) Expected life

Lifetime expected credit losses must be measured over the expected life. This is restricted to the maximum contractual life and takes into account expected prepayment, extension, call and similar options, except for certain revolver financial instruments such as credit cards and overdrafts. The expected life for these revolver facilities generally refers to their behavioural life.

(4) Forward looking information

Expected credit losses are the unbiased probability-weighted credit losses determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes and considering future economic conditions. The reasonable and supportable forward looking information is based on the Group's and the Bank's research arm, Maybank Kim Eng ("MKE"). In addition, the MKE Research's assumptions and analysis are also based on the collation of macroeconomic data obtained from various sources such as, but not limited to regulators, government and foreign ministries as well as independent research organisations.

(5) Valuation for Stage 3 ECL

The Group's and the Bank's accounting policy for collateral assigned to it through its lending arrangements under MFRS 9 is the same as it was under MFRS 139.

(v) Impairment of financial assets (*policy applicable before 1 January 2018*)

The Group and the Bank assess at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset, including security or a group of securities (other than financial assets at FVTPL) is impaired. A financial asset or a group of financial assets is deemed to be impaired if and only if, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one (1) or more events that has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (an incurred loss event) and that loss event(s) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or the group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(e) Financial assets (cont'd.)

(v) Impairment of financial assets (*policy applicable before 1 January 2018*) (cont'd.)

Evidence of impairment may include indications that the borrower or a group of borrowers experiencing significant financial difficulty, the probability that they will enter bankruptcy or other reorganisation, default or delinquency in interest/profit or principal payments or where observable data indicates that there is a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows, such as changes in economic conditions that correlate with defaults.

(1) Loans and receivables

(a) Loans and advances

Classification of loans and advances as impaired

Loans and advances are classified as impaired when:

- Principal or interest/profit or both are past due for more than three (3) months; or
- Loans and advances in arrears for less than three (3) months which exhibit indications of credit weaknesses; or
- Impaired loans and advances have been rescheduled or restructured, the loans and advances will continue to be classified as impaired until based on the rescheduled or restructured terms have been repayments observed continuously for a period of six (6) months; or
- Default occurs for repayments scheduled on intervals of three (3) months or longer.

Impairment process – individual assessment

The Group and the Bank assess if objective evidence of impairment exists for loans and advances which are deemed to be individually significant.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the loans and advances and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the original effective interest rate of the loans and advances. The carrying amount of the loans and advances is reduced through the use of an impairment allowance account and the amount of the impairment loss is recognised in the income statements.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(e) Financial assets (cont'd.)

(v) Impairment of financial assets (*policy applicable before 1 January 2018*) (cont'd.)

(1) Loans and receivables (cont'd.)

(a) Loans and advances (cont'd.)

Impairment process – subsequent measurement

If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or written back by adjusting the allowances for impairment losses on loans and advances.

Impairment process – written-off accounts

When there is no realistic prospect of future recovery, the loans and advances are written-off against the related allowance for loan impairment. Such loans and advances are written-off after the necessary procedures have been completed and the amount of the loss has been determined. Subsequent recoveries of the amounts which were previously written-off are recognised in the income statements under the caption of 'allowances for impairment losses on loans and advances'.

(b) Amount due from brokers and clients

Amount due from brokers and clients are carried at anticipated realisable values. Impaired accounts are written off when identified, after taking into consideration the realisable value of collaterals, if any, when in the judgement of the management, there is no prospect of recoveries.

Individual assessment impairment allowances are made for accounts which are considered doubtful or which have been classified as impaired, net of interest-in-suspense and after taking into consideration any collaterals held by the Group and the Bank. The carrying amount of the accounts is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the profit or loss.

When an account is classified as impaired, interest is suspended and forms part of the individual assessment impairment allowances.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(e) Financial assets (cont'd.)

(v) Impairment of financial assets (*policy applicable before 1 January 2018*) (cont'd.)

(1) Loans and receivables (cont'd.)

(b) Amount due from brokers and clients (cont'd.)

Clients' accounts are classified as impaired as follows:

| <u>Types of accounts</u> | <u>Criteria for classification as impaired</u> |
|----------------------------|---|
| Margin financing | When the account's equity value falls below 130% of its outstanding balance. |
| Contra losses | When the account remains outstanding for 5 calendar days or more from the date of contra transaction. |
| Overdue purchase contracts | When the account remains outstanding from T+5 market days onwards. |

(c) Other receivables

To determine whether there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets has been incurred, the Group and the Bank consider factors such as the probability of insolvency or significant financial difficulties of the debtor and default or significantly delay in payments.

If any such evidence exists, the amount of impairment loss is measured as the difference between the financial asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced through the use of an impairment allowance account and the amount of the impairment loss is recognised in the profit and loss.

If in a subsequent year, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed to the extent that the carrying amount of the financial asset does not exceed its amortised cost at the reversal date. The amount of reversal is recognised in the profit or loss.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(e) Financial assets (cont'd.)

(v) Impairment of financial assets (*policy applicable before 1 January 2018*) (cont'd.)

(2) Financial investments Held-to-Maturity ("HTM")

For financial investments HTM, the Group and the Bank assess at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that an investment or a group of investments is impaired. If there is objective evidence of impairment on financial investments HTM, impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial investments HTM and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the original effective interest rate of the financial investments HTM. The carrying amount of the financial investments HTM is reduced through the use of an impairment allowance account and the amount of the impairment loss is recognised in the income statements.

Subsequent reversals in the impairment loss are recognised when the decrease can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised. The reversal should not result in the carrying amount of the asset that exceeds what its amortised cost would have been at the reversal date had the impairment not been recognised. The reversal is recognised in the income statements.

(3) Financial investments Available-For-Sale ("AFS")

For financial investments AFS, the Group and the Bank assess at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that an investment or a group of investments is impaired.

In the case of equity investments classified as financial investments AFS, the objective evidence would include a "significant" or "prolonged" decline in the fair value of the investment below its cost. The Group and the Bank treat "significant" generally as 25% and "prolonged" generally as four (4) consecutive quarters. When there is evidence of impairment, the cumulative loss (which is measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any accumulated impairment loss on that investment previously recognised in the income statements) that had been recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified from equity to income statements. Impairment losses on equity investments are not reversed through the income statements; increases in the fair value after impairment are recognised in other comprehensive income.

For unquoted equity securities carried at cost, impairment loss is measured as the difference between the securities' carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for similar securities.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(e) Financial assets (cont'd.)

(v) Impairment of financial assets (*policy applicable before 1 January 2018*) (cont'd.)

(3) Financial investments Available-For-Sale ("AFS") (cont'd.)

The amount of impairment loss for unquoted equity securities is recognised in the income statements and such impairment losses are not reversed subsequent to its recognition until actual cash is received.

For quoted equity securities, its impairment losses are not reversed subsequent to its recognition until such equities are disposed.

In the case of debt instruments classified as financial investments AFS, the impairment is assessed based on the same criteria as financial investments HTM. However, the amount recorded for impairment is the cumulative loss measured as the difference between the amortised cost and the current fair value, less any accumulated impairment loss on that investment previously recognised in the income statements.

Future interest income continues to be accrued based on the reduced carrying amount of asset by using the rate of interest which is used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss. If in a subsequent year, the fair value of a debt instrument increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised in the income statements, the impairment loss is reversed through the income statements.

(vi) Reclassification of financial assets (*policy applicable before 1 January 2018*)

The Group and the Bank may choose to reclassify non-derivative assets out of the financial assets at FVTPL category, in rare circumstances, where the financial assets are no longer held for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the short term. In addition, the Group and the Bank may also choose to reclassify financial assets that would meet the definition of loans and receivables out of the financial assets at FVTPL or financial investments AFS if the Group and the Bank have the intention and ability to hold the financial asset for the foreseeable future or until maturity.

Reclassifications are made at fair value as at the reclassification date, whereby the fair value becomes the new cost or amortised cost, as applicable.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(e) Financial assets (cont'd.)

(vi) Reclassification of financial assets (cont'd.) (*policy applicable before 1 January 2018*)

For a financial asset reclassified out of the financial investments AFS, any previous gain or loss on that asset that has been recognised in equity is amortised to the profit or loss over the remaining life of the asset using the effective interest method. Any difference between the new amortised cost and the expected cash flows is also amortised over the remaining life of the asset using the effective interest method. If the asset is subsequently determined to be impaired, then the amount recorded in equity is recycled to the profit or loss.

Reclassification is at the election of management and is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis. The Group and the Bank do not reclassify any financial instrument into the FVTPL category after initial recognition or reclassify any financial instrument out of financial investments AFS during the financial year ended 31 December 2017.

(vii) Reclassification of financial assets (*policy applicable from 1 January 2018*)

From 1 January 2018, reclassification of financial assets is permissible when and only when there is change in business model for managing financial assets.

The Group and the Bank do not consider the following changes in circumstances as reclassifications:

- an item that was previously a designated and effective hedging instrument in a cash flow hedge or net investment hedge no longer qualifies as such;
- an item becomes a designated and effective hedging instrument in a cash flow hedge or net investment hedge; and
- changes in measurement where the Group and the Bank adopt fair value

Subsequent to initial recognition, the Group and the Bank did not reclassify its financial assets in 2018.

(f) Financial liabilities

(i) Date of recognition

All financial liabilities are initially recognised on the trade date, i.e. the date that the Group and the Bank become a party to the contractual provision of the instruments. This includes regular way trades, purchase or sale of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame generally established by regulation or convention in the market place.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(f) Financial liabilities (cont'd.)

(ii) Initial recognition and subsequent measurement (cont'd.)

Financial liabilities are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into and the definitions of a financial liability. All financial liabilities are measured initially at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs, except in the case of financial liabilities at FVTPL.

Financial liabilities are classified as either financial liabilities at FVTPL or other financial liabilities.

(1) Financial liabilities at FVTPL

With the adoption of MFRS 9 effective 1 January 2018, the Group and the Bank do not change the initial recognition and subsequent measurement of financial liabilities at FVTPL.

Financial liabilities at FVTPL include financial liabilities HFT and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at FVTPL. Financial liabilities HFT include derivatives entered into by the Group and the Bank that do not meet the hedge accounting criteria. Gains or losses on financial liabilities HFT are recognised in the profit or loss. The Group and the Bank have not designated any financial liabilities at FVTPL.

(2) Other financial liabilities

The Group's and the Bank's other financial liabilities include deposits and placements from a financial institution, payables, amount due to brokers and clients, and other liabilities excluding provisions and accruals.

(a) Deposits and placements from a financial institution

Deposits and placements of a financial institution is recognised initially at placement values and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

(b) Payables and amount due to brokers and clients

Payables and amount due to brokers and clients are recognised initially at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

(c) Other liabilities

Other liabilities are stated at cost which is the fair value of the consideration expected to be paid in the future for goods and services received.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(f) Financial liabilities (cont'd.)

(iii) Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expired. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference between the carrying amount of the original financial liability and the consideration paid is recognised in the profit or loss.

(g) Offsetting of financial assets and financial liabilities

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the statements of financial position of the Group and of the Bank if there is a current legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amount and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

The financial assets and financial liabilities of the Group and of the Bank that are subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements and similar agreements are disclosed in Note 39.

(h) Property, plant and equipment and depreciation

All items of property, plant and equipment are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset, if and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the Bank and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Subsequent to initial recognition, property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. When significant parts of property, plant and equipment are required to be replaced in intervals, the Group and the Bank recognise such parts as individual assets with specific useful lives and depreciate them accordingly. Likewise, when a major inspection is performed, its cost is recognised in the carrying amount of the property, plant and equipment as a replacement if the recognition criteria are satisfied. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognised in the profit or loss as incurred.

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment is computed on a straight-line basis over its estimated useful life at the following annual rates:

| | |
|--|---|
| Buildings on freehold land | 50 years |
| Buildings on leasehold land | 50 years or remaining life of the lease, whichever is shorter |
| Office equipment, furniture and fittings | 10% - 25% |
| Data processing equipment | 25% |
| Office renovation | 20% |
| Motor vehicles | 25% |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(h) Property, plant and equipment and depreciation (cont'd.)

The carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

The residual value, useful life and depreciation method are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. The difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the net carrying amount is recognised in the profit or loss.

Details of property, plant and equipment of the Group and of the Bank are disclosed in Note 14.

(i) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and short-term funds in the statements of financial position comprise cash and bank balances and deposit placements with financial institution with a maturity of one month or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

For the purpose of the statements of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash and short-term funds and deposits and placements with other financial institution, with the original maturity of three (3) months or less.

(j) Other assets

Other assets are carried at anticipated realisable values. An estimate is made for doubtful debts based on a review of all outstanding balances as at the reporting date. Bad debts are written-off when identified.

(k) Impairment of non-financial assets

The carrying amounts of non-financial assets are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If there is such indication or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Group and the Bank estimate the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or CGU's fair value less costs to sell and its value-in-use. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuation multiples, quoted share prices for publicly traded companies or other available fair value indicators.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(k) Impairment of non-financial assets (cont'd.)

For assets excluding goodwill, an assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that the previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Group and the Bank estimate the asset's or CGU's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's or CGU's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceeds the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the profit or loss.

(l) Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Group and the Bank have a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made.

Where the effect of the time value of money is material, the amount of the provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation. Any increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised in the profit or loss.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Where it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed and recognised in profit or loss.

(m) Foreign currencies

(i) Functional and presentation currency

The individual financial statements of each entity in the Group are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ("the functional currency"). The consolidated financial statements are presented in Ringgit Malaysia ("RM"), which is also the Bank's functional currency.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(m) Foreign currencies (cont'd.)

(ii) Foreign currency transactions and balances

Transactions in foreign currencies are measured in the respective functional currencies of the Bank and its subsidiaries and are recorded on initial recognition in the functional currencies at exchange rates approximating those ruling at the transaction dates.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency spot rate of exchange ruling at the reporting date.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items or on translating monetary items at the reporting date are recognised in the profit or loss except for exchange differences arising on monetary items that form part of the Group's net investment in foreign operations, which are recognised initially in other comprehensive income and accumulated under exchange fluctuation reserve in equity.

Non-monetary items denominated in foreign currencies that are measured at historical cost are translated using the spot exchange rates as at the date of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items denominated in foreign currencies measured at fair value are translated using the spot exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined.

Exchange differences arising on the translation of non-monetary items carried at fair value are included in the profit or loss for the financial year except for the differences arising on the translation of non-monetary items in respect of which gains and losses are recognised directly in equity. Exchange differences arising from such non-monetary items are also recognised directly in equity.

(iii) Foreign operations

The results and financial position of foreign operations that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency of Ringgit Malaysia ("RM") of the consolidated financial statements are translated into RM as follows:

- Assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated at the closing rate prevailing at the reporting date;
- Income and expenses for each statement of comprehensive income are translated at average exchange rates for the year; and
- All resulting exchange differences are taken directly to other comprehensive income through the exchange fluctuation reserve.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(m) Foreign currencies (cont'd.)

(iii) Foreign operations (cont'd.)

On the disposal of a foreign operation, the cumulative amount of the exchange differences relating to that foreign operation, recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated under exchange fluctuation reserve in equity, is reclassified from equity to the profit or loss (as a reclassification adjustment) when the gain or loss on disposal is recognised.

(n) Operating lease - the Group and the Bank as lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term of the relevant lease.

In the case of a lease of land and buildings, the minimum lease payments or the up-front payments made are allocated, whenever necessary, between the land and the buildings elements in proportion to the relative fair values for leasehold interests in the land element and building element of the lease at the inception of the lease. The up-front payment represents prepaid lease payments and are amortised on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

(o) Income and deferred taxes and zakat

(i) Income tax

Current tax assets/recoverable and current tax liabilities/provisions are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Income taxes for the year comprises current and deferred taxes. Current tax expense is determined according to the tax laws of each jurisdiction in which the Bank and the Bank's subsidiaries operate and generate taxable income.

Current tax expense relating to items recognised directly in equity, is recognised in other comprehensive income or in equity and not in the profit or loss.

Details of income taxes for the Group and the Bank are disclosed in Note 27.

(ii) Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognised in full, using the liability method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts at the reporting date.

In principle, deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences and deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, carry forward of unused tax losses and unused tax credits to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, carry forward of unused tax losses and unused tax credits can be utilised.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(o) Income and deferred taxes and zakat (cont'd.)

(ii) Deferred tax (cont'd.)

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are reassessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred tax assets to be utilised.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside income statements is recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. Deferred tax arising from a business combination is adjusted against goodwill on acquisition.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

(iii) Zakat

This represents business zakat payable by the Bank in compliance with Shariah principles and as approved by the Bank's Shariah Committee.

(p) Recognition of interest, profit and expense

(i) Interest income and expense is recognised using the effective interest method.

(ii) Interest income on impaired financial assets continues to be recognised using the rate of interest used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss.

(iii) Profit income and expense from IBS operations is recognised on an accrual basis in accordance with the principles of Shariah.

(q) Fair value measurement

The Group and the Bank measure financial instruments, such as, financial assets at FVTPL, financial assets at FVOCI and derivative financial instruments, at fair value at each reporting date.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(q) Fair value measurement (cont'd.)

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability; or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to the Group and the Bank. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group and the Bank use valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 - Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable.
- Level 3 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Group and the Bank determine whether transfers have occurred between fair value hierarchy levels by reassessing categorisation (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(q) Fair value measurement (cont'd.)

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active market at the reporting date is based on their quoted (unadjusted) market prices or dealer price quotations.

For all other financial instruments not traded in an active market, the fair value is determined by using appropriate valuation techniques.

(r) Recognition of fee and other income

- (i) Brokerage income is recognised upon execution of trade contracts.
- (ii) Arranger fees, upfront fees, placement fees, underwriting commission and other fee income are recognised based on the contractual arrangements.
- (iii) Corporate advisory fees earned from the capital market activities are accrued over the period of services rendered.
- (iv) Trading income include results arising from trading activities and gains and losses from changes in fair value for financial assets at FVTPL and financial liabilities at FVTPL.
- (v) Dividend income is recognised when the Group's and the Bank's right to receive the payment is established.

(s) Interest/profit income and expense

Interest/profit-bearing financial assets classified as financial investments at FVTPL, financial investments at FVOCI, financial investments at amortised cost, loans, advances and financing, financial investments AFS and financial assets HFT are recognised in the income statements under the caption of 'interest income' using the effective interest method. Interest/profit-bearing financial liabilities classified as deposits from customers, investment accounts of customers, deposits and placements from financial institutions, financial liabilities designated at FVTPL, debt securities and payables are recognised in the income statements under the caption 'interest expense' using effective interest method.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instruments or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, the Group and the Bank take into account all contractual terms of the financial instrument and include any fees or incremental costs that are directly attributable to the instrument, which are an integral part of the effective interest rate, but does not consider future credit losses.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(t) Employee benefits

(i) Short-term benefits

Wages, salaries, bonuses and social security contributions are recognised as an expense in the profit or loss in the year in which the associated services are rendered by employees of the Group and of the Bank. Short-term accumulating compensated absences such as paid annual leave are recognised as an expense in the profit or loss when services are rendered by employees that increase their entitlement to future compensated absences. Short-term non-accumulating compensated absences such as sick leave are recognised as an expense in the profit or loss when the absences occur.

(ii) Defined contribution plan

As required by law, the Bank and its Malaysia subsidiaries make contributions to the Employees Provident Fund ("EPF"). Such contributions are recognised as an expense in the profit or loss when incurred.

(iii) Share-based compensation

(1) Employees' Share Grant Plan of the Maybank Group ("ESGP Shares")

The ESGP Shares is awarded and vested to the eligible Executive Directors and employees of the participating Maybank Group. The ESGP Shares may be settled by way of issuance and transfer of new Maybank shares or by cash at the absolute discretion of the Maybank Group Employees' Share Grant Plan Committee. The total fair value of ESGP Shares granted to senior management employees is recognised as 'personnel expenses' under caption of "ESS Expense" with a corresponding increase in the reserve within equity over the vesting period and taking into account the probability that the ESGP Shares will vest. The fair value of ESGP Shares is measured at grant date, taking into account, the market vesting conditions upon which the ESGP Shares were granted but excluding the impact of any non-market vesting conditions. Non-market vesting conditions are included in assumptions about the number of shares that are expected to be awarded on the vesting date.

(2) Maybank Group Cash-settled Performance-based Employees' Share Grant Plan ("CESGP")

The CESGP is awarded and vested to eligible employees of the participating Maybank Group, subject to achievement of performance criteria set out by the Board of Directors and prevailing market practices in the respective countries.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(t) Employee benefits (cont'd.)

(iii) Share-based compensation (cont'd.)

(2) Maybank Group Cash-settled Performance-based Employees' Share Grant Plan ("CESGP") (cont'd.)

The cost of CESGP is measured initially at fair value at the grant date using binomial model and Monte-Carlo Simulation model. This fair value is expensed over the period until the vesting date with recognition of a corresponding liability. The liability is remeasured to fair value at each reporting date up to and including the settlement date, with changes in fair value recognised in the income statements in 'personnel expenses' under caption of "ESS Expense".

(3) Employee Share Option Scheme ("ESOS")

The ESOS is an equity-settled share-based compensation plan that allows the Group's directors and employees to acquire shares of the Bank. The total fair value of share options granted to employees is recognised as an employee cost with a corresponding increase in the share option reserve within equity over the vesting period and taking into account the probability that the options will vest. The fair value of share options is measured at grant date, taking into account, if any, the market vesting conditions upon which the options were granted but excluding the impact of any non-market vesting conditions. Non-market vesting conditions are included in assumptions about the number of options that are expected to become exercisable on vesting date.

At each reporting date, the Group revises its estimates of the number of options that are expected to become exercisable on vesting date. It recognises the impact of the revision of original estimates, if any, in the income statements and a corresponding adjustment to equity over the remaining vesting period. The equity amount is recognised in the share option reserve.

The proceeds received net of any directly attributable transaction costs are credited to share capital when the options are exercised. The share option reserve is transferred to retained earnings upon expiry of the share option.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(t) Employee benefits (cont'd.)

(iii) Share-based compensation (cont'd.)

(4) Restricted share units ("RSU")

Senior management personnel are entitled to performance-based restricted shares as consideration for services rendered. The RSU may be settled by way of issuance and transfer of new parent shares or by cash at the absolute discretion of the Employees' Shares Scheme ("ESS") Committee. The total fair value of RSU granted to senior management employees is recognised as an employee cost with a corresponding increase in the amount due to parent over the vesting period and taking into account the probability that the RSU will vest. The fair value of RSU is measured at grant date, taking into account, the market vesting conditions upon which the RSU were granted but excluding the impact of any non-market vesting conditions. Non-market vesting conditions are included in assumptions about the number of shares that are expected to be awarded on the vesting date.

At each reporting date, the Bank revises its estimates of the number of RSU that are expected to be awarded on vesting date. It recognises the impact of the revision of original estimates, if any, in the income statements and a corresponding adjustment to equity over the remaining vesting period. The equity amount is recognised in the share option reserve.

(5) Cash-settled Performance-based Scheme ("CESS")

CESS comprising of Cash-settled Performance-based Option Scheme ("CESOS") and Cash-settled Performance-based Restricted Share Unit Scheme ("CRSU") is made available to the eligible employees of overseas branches and overseas subsidiaries of the Bank, subject to achievement of performance criteria set out by the Board of Directors and prevailing market practices in the respective countries.

The cost of CESS is measured initially at fair value at the grant date using binomial model and Monte-Carlo Simulation model. This fair value is expensed over the period until the vesting date with recognition of a corresponding liability. The liability is remeasured to fair value at each reporting date up to and including the settlement date, with changes in fair value recognised in the income statements in 'personnel expenses' under caption of "ESS Expense".

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

(u) Share capital and dividends declared

Ordinary shares are classified as equity when there is no contracted obligation to transfer cash on other financial assets. Transaction cost directly attributable to the issuance of new equity shares are taken to equity as a deduction against the issuance proceeds.

Dividends declared on ordinary shares are recognised as a liability and deducted from equity in the period in which all relevant approvals have been obtained.

(v) Contingent assets and contingent liabilities

Contingent assets arise from unplanned or other unexpected events that give rise to the possibility of an inflow of economic benefits to the Group and the Bank. The Group and the Bank do not recognise contingent assets but discloses its existence where inflows of economic benefits are probable, but not virtually certain.

Contingent liabilities are possible obligations that arise from past events, whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Group and of the Bank; or are present obligations that have arisen from past events but are not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required, or the amount cannot be estimated reliably. The Group and the Bank do not recognise contingent liabilities. Contingent liabilities are disclosed, unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote.

(w) Earnings per share ("EPS")

The Group presents basic and diluted (where applicable) EPS for its ordinary shares. Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Bank by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year. Diluted EPS is calculated by dividing the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year, which has been adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential ordinary shares. No adjustment is made for anti-dilutive potential ordinary shares.

(x) Segment reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision-maker. The chief operating decision-maker is the person or a group of people that is responsible to allocate resources to and assess the performance of the operating segments of an entity. The Group has determined the Group Executive Committee as its chief operating decision-maker.

All transactions between business segments (intra-segment revenue and costs) are being eliminated at the head office. Income and expenses directly associated with each business segment are included in determining business segment performance.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.3 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd.)

- (y) Monies held-in-trust by Participating Organisation of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad (“FRSIC Consensus 18”)

FRSIC Consensus 18 was developed by the Financial Reporting Standards Implementation Committee (“FRSIC”) and issued by the Malaysian Institute of Accountants on 18 September 2012. FRSIC Consensus 18 has been applied in the financial statements of the Group relating to monies in the trust accounts held by entities within the Group that is a participating organisation of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad or participating members of equivalent stock exchanges in the respective countries.

In accordance with FRSIC Consensus 18, monies held-in-trust by a participating organisation are not recognised as part of the entity's assets with the corresponding liabilities as the entity neither has control over the trust monies to obtain the future economic benefits embodied in the trust monies nor has any contractual or statutory obligation to its clients on the money deposited in the trust account that would result in an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits from the entity. This accounting treatment is consistent with the definition of assets and liabilities as defined in the *Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting* under the MFRS Framework.

The Group has disclosed the carrying amounts of the monies held-in-trust for clients as at the reporting date in Note 5.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.4 Changes in accounting policies and disclosures

(a) New and amended standards and interpretations

On 1 January 2018, the Group and the Bank adopted the following amendments to MFRSs and annual improvements to MFRSs:

| Description | Effective for annual periods beginning on or after |
|---|---|
| MFRS 2 <i>Share-based Payment</i> - Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions (Amendments to MFRS 2) | 1 January 2018 |
| MFRS 9 <i>Financial Instruments</i> | 1 January 2018 |
| MFRS 15 <i>Revenue from Contracts with Customers</i> | 1 January 2018 |
| Annual Improvements to MFRSs 2014-2016 Cycle - | |
| (i) Amendments to MFRS 1 <i>First-time Adoption of Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards</i> | 1 January 2018 |
| (ii) Amendments to MFRS 128 <i>Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures</i> | 1 January 2018 |
| IC Interpretation 22 <i>Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration</i> | 1 January 2018 |

The nature and impact of these amendments to MFRSs are disclosed below:

MFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* ("MFRS 9")

The standard introduced new requirements for classification, measurement, impairment and hedge accounting. The accounting policies that relate to the classification, measurement and impairment of financial assets are amended to comply with the standard, while the hedge accounting policies are not impacted. In accordance with the transition provisions in the standard, comparatives are not restated and the financial impact of the adoption of the standard is recognised in retained profits, fair value through other comprehensive income reserve and regulatory reserve as at 1 January 2018.

The financial effects of adoption of MFRS 9 to the statement of financial position of the Group and of the Bank is disclosed in Note 41.

MFRS 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("MFRS 15")

MFRS 15 establishes a new five-step model that applies to revenue arising from contracts with customers. Under MFRS 15, revenue is recognised at an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods or services to a customer. The principles in MFRS 15 provide a more structured approach (i.e. five-step model) to measure and recognise revenue.

**Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.4 Changes in accounting policies and disclosures (cont'd.)

(a) New and amended standards and interpretations (cont'd.)

The nature and impact of these amendments to MFRSs are disclosed below (cont'd.):

MFRS 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("MFRS 15") (cont'd.)

The five-step model that applies to revenue recognition under MFRS 15 is as follows:

- (1) Identify the contract(s) with a customer;
- (2) Identify the performance obligations in the contract;
- (3) Determine the transaction price;
- (4) Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and
- (5) Recognise revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

The standard requires entities to exercise judgement, taking into consideration all of the relevant facts and circumstances when applying each step of the model to contracts with their customers. The standard also specifies how to account for the incremental costs of obtaining a contract and the costs directly related to fulfilling a contract. New disclosure requirements under MFRS 15 which include disaggregated information about revenue and information about the performance obligations remaining at the reporting date.

The new revenue standard is applicable to all entities which superseded all current revenue recognition requirements under MFRS (including MFRS 111 *Construction Contracts*, MFRS 118 *Revenue*, IC Interpretation 13 *Customer Loyalty Programmes*, IC Interpretation 15 *Agreements for the Construction of Real Estate*, IC Interpretation 18 *Transfers of Assets from Customers* and IC Interpretation 131 *Revenue – Barter Transactions Involving Advertising Services*). Either a full retrospective application or a modified retrospective application is required for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018. The Group and the Bank adopt the standard on its effective date, using the modified retrospective method of adoption. The standard does not apply to income or revenue associated with financial instruments scoped in MFRS 9 such as loans and advances and financial investment securities. The adoption of this standard has no material financial impact on the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.4 Changes in accounting policies and disclosures (cont'd.)

(b) Standards and annual improvements to standards issued but not yet effective

The following are standards and annual improvements to standards issued by Malaysian Accounting Standards Board ("MASB"), but not yet effective, up to the date of issuance of the Group's and of the Bank's financial statements. The Group and the Bank intend to adopt these standards and annual improvements to standards, if applicable, when they become effective:

| Description | Effective for annual periods beginning on or after |
|--|---|
| MFRS 9 <i>Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation</i> (Amendments to MFRS 9) | 1 January 2019 |
| MFRS 16 <i>Leases</i> | 1 January 2019 |
| MFRS 128 Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures (Amendments to MFRS 128) | To be announced by MASB |
| Annual Improvements to MFRSs 2015-2017 Cycle | |
| (i) MFRS 3 <i>Business Combinations</i> | 1 January 2019 |
| (ii) MFRS 11 <i>Joint Arrangements</i> | 1 January 2019 |
| (iii) MFRS 112 <i>Income Taxes</i> | 1 January 2019 |
| (iv) MFRS 123 <i>Borrowing Costs</i> | 1 January 2019 |
| MFRS 119 <i>Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement</i> (Amendments to MFRS 119) | 1 January 2019 |
| Revised Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting | 1 January 2020 |
| Amendments to MFRS 10 and MFRS 128: <i>Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture</i> | Deferred |

Adoption of the above standards and annual improvements to standards is not expected to have any material impact on the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank in the period of initial application, except for those discussed below:

MFRS 16 Leases ("MFRS 16")

MFRS 16 sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases and requires lessees to account for all leases under a single on-balance sheet model, similar to the accounting for finance leases under MFRS 117 *Leases* ("MFRS 117"). The standard will supersede MFRS 117, IC Interpretation 4 *Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease*, IC Interpretation 115 *Operating Lease-Incentives* and IC Interpretation 127 *Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease*.

**Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

2. Accounting policies (cont'd.)

2.4 Changes in accounting policies and disclosures (cont'd.)

- (b) Standards and annual improvements to standards issued but not yet effective (cont'd.)

MFRS 16 Leases ("MFRS 16") (cont'd.)

(i) Lessee

At the commencement date of a lease, a lessee will recognise a liability to make lease payments and an asset representing the right to use the underlying asset during the lease term. Subsequently, lessees will be required to recognise interest expense on the lease liability and the depreciation expense on the right-of-use asset.

(ii) Lessor

Lessor accounting under MFRS 16 is substantially the same as the accounting under MFRS 117. Lessors will continue to classify all leases using the same classification principle as in MFRS 117 and distinguish between two types of leases: operating and finance leases.

3. Significant changes in regulatory requirements

- (a) Revised Financial Reporting Guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia ("BNM")

On 2 February 2018, BNM issued a revised Financial Reporting Guidelines. The revised guidelines apply to financial institutions in Malaysia that covers licensed banks, licensed investment banks, licensed Islamic banks and licensed insurers. The revised guidelines have superseded two guidelines issued by BNM previously, namely Financial Reporting dated 28 January 2015 and Classification and Impairment Provision for Loans/Financing dated 6 April 2015. The revised guidelines were updated to include as follows:

- (i) Require a banking institution to maintain, in aggregate, loss allowance for non-credit impaired exposures (commonly known as Stage 1 and Stage 2 provisions) and regulatory reserves of no less than 1% of total credit exposures, net of loss allowance for credit-impaired exposures;

The Group and the Bank have presented the regulatory reserves in the Statement of Changes in Equity.

- (ii) Additional disclosure in annual financial statements i.e. intercompany charges with a breakdown by type of services received and geographical distribution;

The Group presented these information in Note 30.

**Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

3. Significant changes in regulatory requirements (cont'd.)

- (a) Revised Financial Reporting Guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia ("BNM") (cont'd.)

(iii) Clarify on the classification of a credit facility as credit-impaired:

- (a) where the principal or interest/profit or both of the credit facility is past due for more than 90 days or 3 months. In the case of revolving credit facilities (e.g. overdraft facilities), the facility shall be classified as credit-impaired where the outstanding amount has remained in excess of the approved limit for a period of more than 90 days or 3 months;
- (b) where the amount is past due or the outstanding amount has been in excess of the approved limit for 90 days or 3 months or less, and the credit facility exhibits weaknesses in accordance with the banking institution's credit risk measurement framework; or
- (c) when the credit facility is classified as rescheduled or restructured in the Central Credit Reference Information System ("CCRIS") in accordance with the CCRIS reporting requirements in Appendix 1 of the revised guidelines.

The Group and the Bank have adopted the above classification criteria in deriving the Group's credit-impaired exposures, which leads to the computation of regulatory reserves and loss allowance for credit-impaired exposures as required in (i) above.

4. Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions

- (a) Fair value estimation of financial assets at FVTPL (Note 7(i)), financial assets at FVOCI (Note 7(ii)) and derivative financial instruments (Note 9)

When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the statement of financial position cannot be measured based on quoted prices in active markets, their fair values are measured using valuation techniques. Valuation techniques include the discounted cash flows method, option pricing models, credit models and other relevant valuation models.

The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgement is required in establishing fair values.

- (b) Impairment of financial investments portfolio (Note 7)

The Group and the Bank review their financial investments at FVOCI and financial investments AC under MFRS 9 which required to recognise the ECL at each reporting date to reflect change in credit risk of the financial instruments. MFRS 9 incorporates forward looking and historical, current and forecasted information into ECL estimation.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

4. Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions (cont'd.)

(b) Impairment of financial investments portfolio (Note 7) (cont'd.)

In carrying out the impairment review, the following management's judgements are required:

- (i) Determination whether the investment is impaired based on certain indicators such as, amongst others, difficulties of the issuers or obligors, deterioration of the credit quality of the issuers or obligors; and
- (ii) Determination of ECL that reflect:
 - (a) An unbiased and probability-weighted amount that is determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes;
 - (b) The time value of money; and
 - (c) Reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort at the reporting date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions.

(c) Impairment losses on loans and advances (Note 8(vii))

The Group and the Bank review their individually significant loans, advances and financing at each reporting date to assess whether an impairment loss should be recorded in the income statements. In particular, management's judgement is required in the estimation of the amount and timing of future cash flows when determining the impairment loss. In estimating these cash flows, the Group and the Bank make judgements about the borrower's or the customer's financial situation and the net realisable value of collateral. These estimates are based on assumptions on a number of factors and actual results may differ, resulting in future changes to the allowances.

(d) Impairment of investment in subsidiaries (Note 12) and investment in a joint venture (Note 13)

The Group and the Bank assess whether there is any indication that an investment in joint ventures may be impaired at each reporting date.

If indicators are present, these investments are subjected to impairment review. The impairment review comprises a comparison of the carrying amounts and estimated recoverable amounts of the investments.

Judgements made by management in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies in respect of investment in subsidiaries and interest in associates and joint ventures are as follows:

- (i) The Group and the Bank determine whether its investments are impaired following certain indications of impairment such as, amongst others, prolonged shortfall between market value and carrying amount, significant changes with adverse effects on the investment and deteriorating financial performance of the investment due to observed changes in the economic environment; and

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

4. Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions (cont'd.)

- (d) Impairment of investment in subsidiaries (Note 12) and investment in a joint venture (Note 13) (cont'd.)

Judgements made by management in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies in respect of investment in subsidiaries and interest in associates and joint ventures are as follows (cont'd.):

- (ii) Depending on their nature and the location in which the investments relate to, judgements are made by management to select suitable methods of valuation such as, amongst others, discounted future cash flows or estimated fair value based on quoted market price of the most recent transactions.

Once a suitable method of valuation is selected, management makes certain assumptions concerning the future to estimate the recoverable amount of the specific individual investment. These assumptions and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, may have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of the investments within the next financial year.

Depending on the specific individual investment, assumptions made by management may include, amongst others, assumptions on expected future cash flows, revenue growth, terminal value, discount rate used for purposes of discounting future cash flows which incorporates the relevant risks and expected future outcome based on certain past trends.

Sensitivity to changes in assumptions

Management believes that no reasonably expected possible change in the key assumptions described above would cause the carrying amounts of the investments to materially exceed their recoverable amounts.

- (e) Deferred tax (Note 16) and income taxes (Note 27)

The Group and the Bank are subject to income taxes in Malaysia and Philippines and significant judgement is required in estimating the provision for income taxes. There are many transactions and interpretations of tax law for which the final outcome will not be established until some time later. Liabilities for taxation are recognised based on estimates of whether additional taxes will be payable. The estimation process includes seeking advice on the tax treatments where appropriate. Where the final liability for taxation is different from the amounts that were initially recorded, the differences will affect the income tax and deferred tax provisions in the period in which the estimate is revised or the final liability is established.

Deferred tax assets are recognised in respect of tax losses to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the losses can be utilised. Judgement is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and level of future taxable profits, together with future tax planning strategies.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

5. Cash and short-term funds

| | Group | | Bank | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Cash and bank balances with financial institutions | 254,289 | 240,105 | 248,316 | 233,926 |
| Deposit and placements maturing within one month | 579,947 | 463,557 | 546,926 | 429,237 |
| | <u>834,236</u> | <u>703,662</u> | <u>795,242</u> | <u>663,163</u> |

The monies held-in-trust for clients by the Group and by the Bank as at the reporting date are approximately RM312,325,000 (2017: RM266,353,000). These amounts are excluded from the cash and short-term funds of the Group and of the Bank in accordance with FRSIC Consensus 18 Monies Held-in-Trust by Participating Organisation at Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad.

6. Deposits and placements with a financial institution

| | Group | | Bank | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Licensed bank | <u>858,974</u> | <u>807,279</u> | <u>858,954</u> | <u>807,259</u> |

7. Financial investments portfolio

| | Group and Bank | |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note (i)) | 587,472 | 390,177 |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note (ii)) | 1,130 | - |
| Financial assets at amortised cost (Note (iii)) | 33 | - |
| Financial investments available-for-sale (Note (iv)) | - | 39,445 |
| Financial investments held-to-maturity (Note (v)) | - | 33 |
| | <u>588,635</u> | <u>429,655</u> |

(i) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

| | Group and Bank | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| At fair value | | |
| Quoted financial assets: | | |
| Shares in Malaysia | 172,823 | 214,202 |
| Shares outside Malaysia | 159,803 | 144,433 |
| | <u>332,626</u> | <u>358,635</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

7. Financial investments portfolio

- (i) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (cont'd.)

| | Group and Bank | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Unquoted financial assets: | | |
| Loan stock in Malaysia | 39,245 | - |
| Structured product | 215,601 | 31,542 |
| | <u>587,472</u> | <u>390,177</u> |

- (ii) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

| | Group and Bank | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Unquoted financial assets: | | |
| Shares in Malaysia | <u>1,130</u> | <u>-</u> |

- (iii) Financial assets at amortised cost

| | Group and Bank | |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| At amortised cost less accumulated impairment loss | | |
| Unquoted financial assets: | | |
| Private debt securities in Malaysia | <u>33</u> | <u>-</u> |

- (iv) Financial investments available-for-sale

| | Group and Bank | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| At fair value, or at cost for certain unquoted equity instruments, less accumulated impairment loss | | |
| Unquoted financial investments: | | |
| Shares and loan stocks in Malaysia | <u>-</u> | <u>39,445</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

7. Financial investments portfolio (cont'd.)

(v) Financial investments held-to-maturity

Indicative fair value of financial investments held-to-maturity is as follows:

| | Group and Bank | |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| At amortised cost less accumulated impairment loss | | |
| Unquoted financial investments: | | |
| Private debt securities in Malaysia | - | 33 |

The maturity profile of financial assets at amortised cost/financial investments held-to-maturity is as follows:

| | Group and Bank | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| More than five years | - | 33 |

8. Loans and advances

| | Group and Bank | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Term loans: | | |
| - Other term loans | 89,290 | 109,256 |
| Amount due from brokers and clients: | | |
| - Margin accounts (Note a) | 256,553 | 340,987 |
| Staff loans | 23,390 | 22,032 |
| Gross loans and advances | 369,233 | 472,275 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment losses | | |
| ECL allowances: | | |
| - Stage 1 - 12 Months ECL | (322) | - |
| - Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL credit impaired | (265) | - |
| Individual allowance | - | (273) |
| Collective allowance | - | (642) |
| Net loans and advances | 368,646 | 471,360 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

8. Loans and advances (cont'd.)

- (a) Amount due from brokers and clients relate to outstanding purchase contracts entered into on behalf of clients, contra gains and losses, other fees and charges.

The trade credit terms for margin accounts are set in accordance with the terms of the respective margin agreements.

- (i) Loans and advances analysed by type of customer are as follows:

| | Group and Bank | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Domestic business enterprises: | | |
| - Small and medium enterprises | 32,442 | 58,827 |
| - Others | 105,750 | 125,019 |
| Individuals | 230,567 | 281,910 |
| Foreign entities | 474 | 6,519 |
| Gross loans and advances | <u>369,233</u> | <u>472,275</u> |

- (ii) Loans and advances analysed by interest rate sensitivity are as follows:

| | Group and Bank | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Fixed rate: | | |
| - Housing loans | 12,400 | 11,489 |
| - Hire purchase receivables | 10,800 | 10,280 |
| - Other fixed rate loans | 190 | 263 |
| Variable rate: | | |
| - Base lending rate (BLR)-plus | 256,553 | 340,987 |
| - Cost plus | 89,290 | 109,256 |
| Gross loans and advances | <u>369,233</u> | <u>472,275</u> |

- (iii) Loans and advances analysed by economic purpose are as follows:

| | Group and Bank | |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Purchase of securities | 256,553 | 340,987 |
| Purchase of transport vehicles | 10,800 | 10,280 |
| Purchase of residential landed property | 12,400 | 11,489 |
| Personal use | 190 | 263 |
| Others | 89,290 | 109,256 |
| Gross loans and advances | <u>369,233</u> | <u>472,275</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

8. Loans and advances (cont'd.)

(iv) The maturity profile of loans and advances are as follows:

| | Group and Bank | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Within one year | 346,429 | 435,710 |
| More than one year to three years | 3,810 | 3,947 |
| More than three years to five years | 6,688 | 21,258 |
| More than five years | 12,306 | 11,360 |
| Gross loans and advances | <u>369,233</u> | <u>472,275</u> |

(v) Movements in impaired loans and advances are as follows:

| | Group and Bank | |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| At 1 January | 641 | 7,083 |
| Impaired during the year | - | 15 |
| Recovered/regularised during the year | (15) | (6,457) |
| Gross impaired loans and advances | <u>626</u> | <u>641</u> |
| Less: - Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL credit impaired | (265) | - |
| - Individual allowance | - | (273) |
| Net impaired loans and advances as at 31 December | <u>361</u> | <u>368</u> |
| Ratio of net impaired loans and advances as a percentage of gross loans and advances less Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL credit impaired/individual allowance | <u>0.10%</u> | <u>0.08%</u> |

(vi) Impaired loans and advances analysed by economic purpose are as follows:

| | Group and Bank | |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Purchase of securities | - | 15 |
| Purchase of transport vehicles | 159 | 159 |
| Purchase of residential landed property | 467 | 467 |
| Gross impaired loans and advances | <u>626</u> | <u>641</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

8. Loans and advances (cont'd.)

(vii) Movements in the allowance for impairment losses are as follows:

| Group and Bank | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total ECL RM'000 |
|--|------------------------|--|--|---------------------|
| | 12 Month ECL RM'000 | Lifetime ECL not credit impaired RM'000 | Lifetime ECL credit impaired RM'000 | |
| At 1 January 2018 | | | | |
| - as previously stated | 642 | - | 273 | 915 |
| - effect of adopting MFRS 9 (Note 41) | (289) | - | - | (289) |
| At 1 January 2018, as restated | 353 | - | 273 | 626 |
| Amount written-back (Note 26) | (31) | - | (8) | (39) |
| At 31 December 2018 | 322 | - | 265 | 587 |

| | Group and Bank | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Individual allowance | | |
| At 1 January | | |
| - as previously stated | 273 | 6,270 |
| - effect of adopting MFRS 9 | (273) | - |
| At 1 January, as restated | - | 6,270 |
| Allowance made (Note 26) | - | 7 |
| Amount written-off | - | (6,004) |
| At 31 December | - | 273 |

Collective allowance

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----|
| At 1 January | | |
| - as previously stated | 642 | 104 |
| - effect of adopting MFRS 9 | (642) | - |
| At 1 January, as restated | - | 104 |
| Allowance made (Note 26) | - | 538 |
| At at 31 December | - | 642 |

(viii) Analysis of changes in gross carrying amount and the corresponding allowances for loans and advances are as follows:

- Margin accounts and other term loans decreased mainly arising from settlements during the year which correspondingly resulted in a drop in ECL allowances.
- Increase in staff loans as a result of new loans disbursed during the year.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

9. Derivative financial instruments

(i) Derivative assets

| | Group and Bank | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | 2018 | | 2017 | |
| | Notional amount RM'000 | Fair value RM'000 | Notional amount RM'000 | Fair value RM'000 |
| Hedging derivatives | | | | |
| Equity-related derivatives: | | | | |
| Equity swaps | | | | |
| - Less than one year | 234,872 | 35,623 | 118,129 | 8,855 |

(ii) Derivative liabilities

| | Group and Bank | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | 2018 | | 2017 | |
| | Notional amount RM'000 | Fair value RM'000 | Notional amount RM'000 | Fair value RM'000 |
| Hedging derivatives | | | | |
| Equity-related derivatives: | | | | |
| Equity options | | | | |
| - Less than one year | 222,927 | 219,584 | 151,143 | 81,445 |
| Equity swaps | | | | |
| - Less than one year | 65,494 | 8,798 | 145,972 | 21,283 |
| | <u>288,421</u> | <u>228,382</u> | <u>297,115</u> | <u>102,728</u> |

(iii) The Group and the Bank have recognised the fair value changes on the derivative assets and derivative liabilities as follows (Note 23):

| | Group and Bank | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Equity-related derivatives: | | |
| Index futures | (1,153) | 5 |
| Equity options | (158,663) | (26,279) |
| Equity swaps | 39,237 | (27,975) |
| | <u>(120,579)</u> | <u>(54,249)</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

10. Other assets

| | Group | |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Amount due from brokers and clients | | |
| - Non-margin accounts (Note a) | 480,451 | 783,594 |
| Amount due from ultimate holding company | 6,903 | 25,609 |
| Other debtors, deposits and prepayments | 359,734 | 160,497 |
| | <u>847,088</u> | <u>969,700</u> |
| Less: Allowance for impairment losses (Note b) | (19,953) | (17,708) |
| | <u>827,135</u> | <u>951,992</u> |

| | Bank | |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Amount due from brokers and clients | | |
| - Non-margin accounts (Note a) | 480,451 | 783,594 |
| Amount due from ultimate holding company | 6,903 | 25,609 |
| Other debtors, deposits and prepayments | 353,219 | 156,689 |
| | <u>840,573</u> | <u>965,892</u> |
| Less: Allowance for impairment losses (Note b) | (16,643) | (13,980) |
| | <u>823,930</u> | <u>951,912</u> |

- (a) Amount due from brokers and clients relate to outstanding purchase contracts entered into on behalf of clients, contra gains and losses, other fees and charges.

The trade settlement is 3 market days in accordance to the Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad Fixed Delivery and Settlement System ("FDSS") trading rules.

Included in the amount due from brokers and clients are gross balances of impaired accounts as follows:

| | Group and Bank | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Classified as impaired | <u>2,068</u> | <u>3,138</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

10. Other assets (cont'd.)

- (b) Analysis of changes in gross carrying amount and the corresponding allowances for impairment losses on other assets are as follows:

Changes in the gross carrying amount of the other assets that contributed to the changes in the loss allowances were mainly due to additional allowances made for other receivables.

| | <u>Stage 1</u> | <u>Stage 2</u> | <u>Stage 3</u> | |
|---|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | 12 Month | Lifetime ECL | Lifetime ECL | |
| Group | ECL | not credit | credit | |
| As at 31 December 2018 | RM'000 | impaired | impaired | Total |
| | | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| At 1 January 2018 | - | - | 17,708 | 17,708 |
| Net remeasurement of allowances (Note 26) | - | - | 2,271 | 2,271 |
| Amount written-off | - | - | (26) | (26) |
| At 31 December 2018 | - | - | 19,953 | 19,953 |

| | <u>Stage 1</u> | <u>Stage 2</u> | <u>Stage 3</u> | |
|---|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | 12 Month | Lifetime ECL | Lifetime ECL | |
| Bank | ECL | not credit | credit | |
| As at 31 December 2018 | RM'000 | impaired | impaired | Total |
| | | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| At 1 January 2018 | - | - | 13,980 | 13,980 |
| Net remeasurement of allowances (Note 26) | - | - | 2,689 | 2,689 |
| Amount written-off | - | - | (26) | (26) |
| At 31 December 2018 | - | - | 16,643 | 16,643 |

| | Group | Bank |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| As at 31 December 2017 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| At 1 January 2017 | 14,848 | 11,145 |
| Allowance made during the year, net (Note 26) | 2,860 | 2,835 |
| At 31 December 2017 | 17,708 | 13,980 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

10. Other assets (cont'd.)

- (c) Included in the allowance for impairment losses above is the provision relating to interest portion of the impaired accounts, which movements are as follows:

| | Group and Bank | |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| At 1 January | 332 | 353 |
| Net interest suspended/(reversed) during the year | 34 | (21) |
| At 31 December | <u>366</u> | <u>332</u> |

The provision made is in compliance with Rule 12.04 of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad in relation to interest-in-suspense.

11. Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia

The non-interest bearing statutory deposit maintained with Bank Negara Malaysia is in compliance with Section 26(2)(c) of the Central Bank of Malaysia Act, 2009, the amount of which are determined as set percentages of total eligible liabilities.

12. Investment in subsidiaries

| | Bank | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Unquoted shares in Malaysia, at cost | 233,259 | 233,259 |
| Less: Accumulated impairment losses | (30,000) | (30,000) |
| | <u>203,259</u> | <u>203,259</u> |

**Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

12. Investment in subsidiaries (cont'd.)

| Name of subsidiaries | Country of incorporation/ Principal place of business | Percentage of ownership interest held (%) | | Principal activities |
|--|--|--|------|-------------------------------|
| | | 2018 | 2017 | |
| Held by the Bank: | | | | |
| BinaFikir Sdn Bhd | Malaysia | 100 | 100 | Advisory services |
| Maybank Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd | Malaysia | 100 | 100 | Nominee services |
| Maybank Securities Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd | Malaysia | 100 | 100 | Nominee services |
| Maysec Sdn Bhd | Malaysia | 100 | 100 | Investment holding |
| Held through Maysec Sdn Bhd: | | | | |
| Phileo Allied Securities (Philippines) Inc.* | Philippines | 100 | 100 | In voluntarily liquidation |

* Audited by other member firms of Ernst & Young Global

13. Investment in a joint venture

| | Group | | Bank | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2018 RM'000 | 2017 RM'000 | 2018 RM'000 | 2017 RM'000 |
| Unquoted shares, at cost | 21,935 | 21,935 | 21,935 | 21,935 |
| Share of post-acquisition reserves, net of dividends | (11,183) | (8,250) | - | - |
| | 10,752 | 13,685 | 21,935 | 21,935 |
| Less: Accumulated impairment losses | (7,939) | (7,939) | (21,935) | (15,939) |
| | 2,813 | 5,746 | - | 5,996 |
| Represented by the Group's and the Bank's share of: Net assets | 3,107 | 6,039 | - | - |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

13. Investment in a joint venture (cont'd.)

(a) Details of the joint venture are as follows:

| Name of joint venture | Country of incorporation/ Principal place of business | Percentage of ownership interest held (%) | | Principal activities |
|-----------------------|--|---|-------|----------------------|
| | | 2018 | 2017 | |
| Anfaal Capital | Kingdom of Saudi Arabia | 35.33 | 35.33 | Investment banking |

The joint venture has the same reporting period as the Group and is accounted for using the equity method.

(b) The summarised financial information of the joint venture is as follows:

| | 2018 RM'000 | 2017 RM'000 |
|---|----------------|-----------------|
| Statements of financial position | | |
| Current assets | 11,645 | 19,856 |
| Non-current assets | 11 | 300 |
| Total assets | <u>11,656</u> | <u>20,156</u> |
| Current liabilities | 1,718 | 1,727 |
| Non-current liabilities | 1,146 | 1,335 |
| Total liabilities | <u>2,864</u> | <u>3,062</u> |
| Net assets | <u>8,792</u> | <u>17,094</u> |
| Statements of comprehensive income | | |
| Revenue | 97 | 4,703 |
| Loss after taxation | <u>(8,674)</u> | <u>(24,037)</u> |

(c) Reconciliation of the summarised financial information presented above to the carrying amount of the Group's interest in a joint venture is as follows:

| | 2018 RM'000 | 2017 RM'000 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Net assets at 1 January | 17,094 | 45,568 |
| Loss for the year | (8,674) | (24,037) |
| Foreign exchange reserve | 372 | (4,437) |
| Net assets at 31 December | <u>8,792</u> | <u>17,094</u> |
| Interest in a joint venture | 35.33% | 35.33% |
| Group's interest in a joint venture | <u>3,107</u> | <u>6,039</u> |

As at the reporting date, the joint venture has no contingent liabilities or capital commitments. The joint venture cannot distribute its profits until it obtains the consent from another major venture partner.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

14. Property, plant and equipment

| Group | Office equipment, furniture and fittings RM'000 | Data processing equipment RM'000 | Office renovation RM'000 | Motor vehicles RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 31 December 2018 | | | | | |
| Cost | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2018 | 22,828 | 16,420 | 24,440 | 1,218 | 64,906 |
| Additions | 125 | 904 | 393 | - | 1,422 |
| Disposals | (1,992) | (48) | (1,237) | - | (3,277) |
| At 31 December 2018 | <u>20,961</u> | <u>17,276</u> | <u>23,596</u> | <u>1,218</u> | <u>63,051</u> |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2018 | 20,157 | 12,142 | 16,820 | 876 | 49,995 |
| Charge for the year (Note 25) | 930 | 2,306 | 3,331 | 134 | 6,701 |
| Disposals | (1,992) | (48) | (1,237) | - | (3,277) |
| At 31 December 2018 | <u>19,095</u> | <u>14,400</u> | <u>18,914</u> | <u>1,010</u> | <u>53,419</u> |
| Net carrying amount | | | | | |
| At 31 December 2018 | <u>1,866</u> | <u>2,876</u> | <u>4,682</u> | <u>208</u> | <u>9,632</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

14. Property, plant and equipment (cont'd.)

| Group | Office equipment, furniture and fittings RM'000 | Data processing equipment RM'000 | Office renovation RM'000 | Motor vehicles RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 31 December 2017 | | | | | |
| Cost | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2017 | 22,671 | 15,780 | 23,094 | 1,218 | 62,763 |
| Additions | 157 | 640 | 1,346 | - | 2,143 |
| At 31 December 2017 | <u>22,828</u> | <u>16,420</u> | <u>24,440</u> | <u>1,218</u> | <u>64,906</u> |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2017 | 19,089 | 9,830 | 14,063 | 633 | 43,615 |
| Charge for the year (Note 25) | 1,068 | 2,312 | 2,757 | 243 | 6,380 |
| At 31 December 2017 | <u>20,157</u> | <u>12,142</u> | <u>16,820</u> | <u>876</u> | <u>49,995</u> |
| Net carrying amount | | | | | |
| At 31 December 2017 | <u>2,671</u> | <u>4,278</u> | <u>7,620</u> | <u>342</u> | <u>14,911</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

14. Property, plant and equipment (cont'd.)

| Bank | Office equipment, furniture and fittings RM'000 | Data processing equipment RM'000 | Office renovation RM'000 | Motor vehicles RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 31 December 2018 | | | | | |
| Cost | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2018 | 22,828 | 16,420 | 24,026 | 1,218 | 64,492 |
| Additions | 125 | 904 | 393 | - | 1,422 |
| Disposals | (1,992) | (48) | (1,237) | - | (3,277) |
| At 31 December 2018 | <u>20,961</u> | <u>17,276</u> | <u>23,182</u> | <u>1,218</u> | <u>62,637</u> |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2018 | 20,157 | 12,142 | 16,421 | 876 | 49,596 |
| Charge for the year (Note 25) | 930 | 2,306 | 3,331 | 134 | 6,701 |
| Disposals | (1,992) | (48) | (1,237) | - | (3,277) |
| At 31 December 2018 | <u>19,095</u> | <u>14,400</u> | <u>18,515</u> | <u>1,010</u> | <u>53,020</u> |
| Net carrying amount | | | | | |
| At 31 December 2018 | <u>1,866</u> | <u>2,876</u> | <u>4,667</u> | <u>208</u> | <u>9,617</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

14. Property, plant and equipment (cont'd.)

| Bank | Office equipment, furniture and fittings RM'000 | Data processing equipment RM'000 | Office renovation RM'000 | Motor vehicles RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 31 December 2017 | | | | | |
| Cost | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2017 | 22,671 | 15,780 | 22,680 | 1,218 | 62,349 |
| Additions | 157 | 640 | 1,346 | - | 2,143 |
| At 31 December 2017 | <u>22,828</u> | <u>16,420</u> | <u>24,026</u> | <u>1,218</u> | <u>64,492</u> |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2017 | 19,089 | 9,830 | 13,664 | 633 | 43,216 |
| Charge for the year (Note 25) | 1,068 | 2,312 | 2,757 | 243 | 6,380 |
| At 31 December 2017 | <u>20,157</u> | <u>12,142</u> | <u>16,421</u> | <u>876</u> | <u>49,596</u> |
| Net carrying amount | | | | | |
| At 31 December 2017 | <u>2,671</u> | <u>4,278</u> | <u>7,605</u> | <u>342</u> | <u>14,896</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

15. Intangible assets

| | Group and Bank | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| | License | Computer software | Total |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Cost | | | |
| At 1 January 2018 | 1,963 | 39,759 | 41,722 |
| Additions | - | 3,758 | 3,758 |
| At 31 December 2018 | 1,963 | 43,517 | 45,480 |
| Less: Accumulated amortisation | | | |
| At 1 January 2018 | - | 25,410 | 25,410 |
| Charge for the year (Note 25) | - | 5,049 | 5,049 |
| At 31 December 2018 | - | 30,459 | 30,459 |
| Net carrying amount | | | |
| At 31 December 2018 | 1,963 | 13,058 | 15,021 |
| Cost | | | |
| At 1 January 2017 | 1,963 | 35,800 | 37,763 |
| Additions | - | 3,959 | 3,959 |
| At 31 December 2017 | 1,963 | 39,759 | 41,722 |
| Less: Accumulated amortisation | | | |
| At 1 January 2017 | - | 21,076 | 21,076 |
| Charge for the year (Note 25) | - | 4,334 | 4,334 |
| At 31 December 2017 | - | 25,410 | 25,410 |
| Net carrying amount | | | |
| At 31 December 2017 | 1,963 | 14,349 | 16,312 |

16. Deferred taxation

| | Group and Bank | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| At 1 January | 19,603 | 14,465 |
| Recognised in profit or loss (Note 27) | (3,225) | 5,138 |
| At 31 December | 16,378 | 19,603 |
| Presented after appropriate offsetting as follows: | | |
| Deferred tax assets | 18,473 | 22,436 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | (2,095) | (2,833) |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

16. Deferred taxation (cont'd.)

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred income taxes relate to the same tax authority.

The components and movements of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities during the financial year prior to offsetting are as follows:

Deferred tax assets of the Group and of the Bank:

| | Provision for liabilities RM'000 |
|------------------------------|---|
| At 1 January 2018 | 22,436 |
| Recognised in profit or loss | (3,963) |
| At 31 December 2018 | <u>18,473</u> |
| At 1 January 2017 | 17,348 |
| Recognised in profit or loss | 5,088 |
| At 31 December 2017 | <u>22,436</u> |

Deferred tax liabilities of the Group and of the Bank:

| | Accelerated capital allowance RM'000 |
|------------------------------|---|
| At 1 January 2018 | (2,833) |
| Recognised in profit or loss | 738 |
| At 31 December 2018 | <u>(2,095)</u> |
| At 1 January 2017 | (2,883) |
| Recognised in profit or loss | 50 |
| At 31 December 2017 | <u>(2,833)</u> |

17. Deposits and placements from a financial institution

| | Group and Bank 2018 RM'000 | 2017 RM'000 |
|---------------|---|------------------------|
| Licensed bank | <u>1,003,316</u> | <u>743,958</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

18. Other liabilities

| | Group | |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Provisions and accruals | 89,842 | 113,736 |
| Amount due to brokers and clients (Note a) | 469,644 | 745,988 |
| Deposits and other creditors | 1,160,801 | 1,020,434 |
| Amount due to (Note 30 (b)): | | |
| - Holding company | 23,159 | 45,662 |
| - Related companies | 6,323 | 21,220 |
| | <u>1,749,769</u> | <u>1,947,040</u> |

| | Bank | |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Provisions and accruals | 89,667 | 113,553 |
| Amount due to brokers and clients (Note a) | 469,644 | 745,988 |
| Deposits and other creditors | 1,156,613 | 1,019,290 |
| Amount due to (Note 30 (b)): | | |
| - Holding company | 23,159 | 45,662 |
| - Related companies | 6,323 | 21,220 |
| - Subsidiaries | 171,474 | 171,474 |
| | <u>1,916,880</u> | <u>2,117,187</u> |

- (a) Amount due to brokers and clients represents net amount payable to margin and non-margin clients, which includes outstanding sales contracts entered into on behalf of clients, contra gains and losses, other fees and charges.

The trade settlement is 3 market days according to the Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad Fixed Delivery and Settlement System ("FDSS") trading rules.

19. Share capital

| | Group and Bank | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Number of shares of RM1 each | | Amount | |
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | Units'000 | Units'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Issued and fully paid | <u>50,116</u> | <u>50,116</u> | <u>222,785</u> | <u>222,785</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

20. Reserves

| | Group | | Bank | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Non-distributable: | | | | |
| Regulatory reserve (Note a) | 34,777 | 5,022 | 34,777 | 5,022 |
| Exchange fluctuation reserve | (396) | (380) | - | - |
| Fair value through other comprehensive income | 930 | - | 930 | - |
| | <u>35,311</u> | <u>4,642</u> | <u>35,707</u> | <u>5,022</u> |
| Distributable: | | | | |
| Retained earnings (Note b) | 342,229 | 416,961 | 331,046 | 407,457 |
| | <u>377,540</u> | <u>421,603</u> | <u>366,753</u> | <u>412,479</u> |

(a) Regulatory reserve

The regulatory reserve is maintained in compliance with the revised Bank Negara Malaysia guidelines on classification and impairment provisions for loans/financing policy in which the Bank is required to maintain, in aggregate, loss allowance for non-credit impaired exposures (commonly known as Stage 1 and Stage 2 provisions) and regulatory reserves of no less than 1% of total credit exposures, net of loss allowance for credit-impaired exposures.

(b) Retained earnings

The Bank may distribute dividends out of its entire retained earnings as at 31 December 2018 under the single-tier system.

21. Interest income

| | Group | | Bank | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Loans and advances | | | | |
| - Interest income other than on impaired loans | 30,976 | 33,362 | 30,976 | 33,362 |
| - Interest income on impaired loans | 91 | 86 | 91 | 86 |
| Money at call and deposits and placements with financial institutions | 38,940 | 26,700 | 37,829 | 25,654 |
| Others | 4,298 | 1,406 | 4,298 | 1,406 |
| Total interest income | <u>74,305</u> | <u>61,554</u> | <u>73,194</u> | <u>60,508</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

22. Interest expense

| | Group and Bank | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 19,488 | 14,136 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 31,659 | 19,534 |
| | <u>51,147</u> | <u>33,670</u> |

23. Non-interest income

| | Group | | Bank | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Fee and commission income: | | | | |
| Arranger and upfront fees | 34,747 | 74,907 | 34,747 | 74,907 |
| Brokerage income | 161,792 | 173,995 | 161,792 | 173,995 |
| Corporate advisory fees | 14,157 | 55,337 | 9,564 | 53,249 |
| Placement and related fees | 5,957 | 15,221 | 5,957 | 15,221 |
| Underwriting commissions | 622 | 2,861 | 622 | 2,861 |
| Others | 10,914 | 13,548 | 10,914 | 13,548 |
| | <u>228,189</u> | <u>335,869</u> | <u>223,596</u> | <u>333,781</u> |
| Investment income: | | | | |
| Realised (loss)/gain from sale of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, net | (31,324) | 42,985 | (31,324) | 42,985 |
| Unrealised gain on revaluation of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, net | 142,615 | 77,841 | 142,615 | 77,841 |
| Realised gain/(loss) from sale of derivative financial instruments, net | 58,573 | (55,812) | 58,573 | (55,812) |
| Unrealised loss on revaluation of derivative financial instruments, net (Note 9(iii)) | (120,579) | (54,249) | (120,579) | (54,249) |
| Gross dividends from financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| - Quoted in Malaysia | 7,904 | 2,505 | 7,904 | 2,505 |
| - Quoted outside Malaysia | 869 | 481 | 869 | 481 |
| Subsidiary | - | - | 4,550 | - |
| | <u>58,058</u> | <u>13,751</u> | <u>62,608</u> | <u>13,751</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

23. Non-interest income (cont'd.)

| | Group | | Bank | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Other income: | | | | |
| Foreign exchange gain, net | 6,485 | 5,653 | 6,485 | 5,653 |
| Others | 4,673 | 4,514 | 4,673 | 4,511 |
| | <u>11,158</u> | <u>10,167</u> | <u>11,158</u> | <u>10,164</u> |
| Total non-interest income | <u>297,405</u> | <u>359,787</u> | <u>297,362</u> | <u>357,696</u> |

24. Direct costs

| | Group and Bank | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Dealers' incentive | 18,056 | 25,078 |
| Trade-related charges | 13,072 | 12,657 |
| | <u>31,128</u> | <u>37,735</u> |

25. Overhead expenses

| | Group | | Bank | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Personnel expenses | | | | |
| - Salaries, allowances and bonuses | 211,541 | 199,667 | 211,541 | 199,667 |
| - Pension costs - defined contribution plan | 19,076 | 18,534 | 19,076 | 18,534 |
| - Employees' Share Scheme expenses | 486 | 4,982 | 486 | 4,982 |
| - Other staff-related expenses | 11,866 | 13,645 | 11,865 | 13,644 |
| | <u>242,969</u> | <u>236,828</u> | <u>242,968</u> | <u>236,827</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

25. Overhead expenses (cont'd.)

| | Group | | Bank | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Establishment costs | | | | |
| - Depreciation of property, plant and equipment (Note 14) | 6,701 | 6,380 | 6,701 | 6,380 |
| - Amortisation of computer software (Note 15) | 5,049 | 4,334 | 5,049 | 4,334 |
| - Rental | 10,037 | 10,557 | 10,037 | 10,557 |
| - Repairs and maintenance of property, plant and equipment | 9,882 | 10,616 | 9,881 | 10,613 |
| - Information technology expenses | 17,099 | 15,293 | 17,099 | 15,293 |
| - Others (Note (i)) | (28,348) | (27,519) | (30,817) | (30,465) |
| | <u>20,420</u> | <u>19,661</u> | <u>17,950</u> | <u>16,712</u> |
| Marketing costs | | | | |
| - Advertisement and publicity | 11,609 | 9,761 | 11,609 | 9,761 |
| - Others | 5,930 | 6,612 | 5,939 | 6,642 |
| | <u>17,539</u> | <u>16,373</u> | <u>17,548</u> | <u>16,403</u> |
| Administration and general expenses | | | | |
| - Fee and brokerage | 2,037 | 4,002 | 1,945 | 3,922 |
| - Administrative expenses | 3,601 | 3,743 | 3,542 | 3,709 |
| - General expenses | 3,957 | 3,631 | 3,957 | 3,631 |
| | <u>9,595</u> | <u>11,376</u> | <u>9,444</u> | <u>11,262</u> |
| Total overhead expenses | <u>290,523</u> | <u>284,238</u> | <u>287,910</u> | <u>281,204</u> |

Note (i): Included in other establishment costs of the Group and of the Bank are service chargeback amounting to approximately RM30,000,000 and RM33,000,000 respectively (2017: RM29,000,000 and RM32,000,000 respectively).

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

25. Overhead expenses (cont'd.)

| | Group | | Bank | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Included in overhead expenses are the following: | | | | |
| Directors' remuneration (Note 28) | 1,650 | 1,047 | 1,650 | 1,047 |
| Rental of premises | 8,676 | 9,092 | 8,676 | 9,092 |
| Hire of equipment | 8,656 | 8,613 | 8,656 | 8,613 |
| Auditors' remuneration: | | | | |
| Statutory audit: | | | | |
| - Ernst & Young Malaysia | 565 | 515 | 543 | 493 |
| - Other member firms of Ernst & Young Global | 13 | 13 | - | - |
| Assurance and compliance related services: | | | | |
| - Reporting accountants, review engagements and regulatory-related services | 87 | 58 | 87 | 58 |
| Non-audit services: | | | | |
| - Other services | 177 | 156 | 171 | 148 |

26. Allowance for impairment on loans and advances and other assets, net

| | Group | | Bank | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Writeback of/(allowance for) impairment on loans and advances: | | | | |
| - Stage 1 - 12 month ECL (Note 8(vii)) | 31 | - | 31 | - |
| - Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL credit impaired (Note 8(vii)) | 8 | - | 8 | - |
| - Individual allowance (Note 8 (vii)) | - | (7) | - | (7) |
| - Collective allowance (Note 8 (vii)) | - | (538) | - | (538) |
| Bad debts recovered | 693 | 1,224 | 693 | 1,224 |
| Allowance for impairment on other assets, net (Note 10(b)) | (2,271) | (2,860) | (2,689) | (2,835) |
| | <u>(1,539)</u> | <u>(2,181)</u> | <u>(1,957)</u> | <u>(2,156)</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

27. Taxation and zakat

| | Group | | Bank | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Tax expense: | | | | |
| Malaysian income tax | 8,303 | 41,029 | 8,091 | 40,837 |
| Underprovision in prior year | 587 | 582 | 587 | 582 |
| | <u>8,890</u> | <u>41,611</u> | <u>8,678</u> | <u>41,419</u> |
| Deferred tax (Note 16): | | | | |
| Relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences, net | 3,225 | (5,138) | 3,225 | (5,138) |
| Tax expense for the year | <u>12,115</u> | <u>36,473</u> | <u>11,903</u> | <u>36,281</u> |
| Zakat | 656 | 981 | 656 | 981 |
| Underprovision of zakat in prior years | - | 162 | - | 162 |
| Tax expense and zakat for the year | <u>12,771</u> | <u>37,616</u> | <u>12,559</u> | <u>37,424</u> |

Income tax is calculated at the Malaysian statutory tax rate of 24% (2017: 24%) of the estimated assessable profit for the year.

A reconciliation of income tax expense applicable to profit before taxation at the statutory income tax rate to income tax expense at the effective income tax rate of the Group and of the Bank are as follows:

| | Group | | Bank | |
|---|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Profit before taxation and zakat | <u>45,975</u> | <u>140,152</u> | <u>44,084</u> | <u>140,543</u> |
| Taxation at Malaysian statutory tax rate of 24% (2017: 24%) | 11,034 | 33,636 | 10,580 | 33,730 |
| Income not subject to tax | (3,198) | (717) | (3,198) | (717) |
| Expenses not deductible for tax purposes | 3,692 | 2,972 | 3,934 | 2,686 |
| Underprovision of tax expense in prior year | <u>587</u> | <u>582</u> | <u>587</u> | <u>582</u> |
| Tax expense for the year | <u>12,115</u> | <u>36,473</u> | <u>11,903</u> | <u>36,281</u> |
| Zakat | 656 | 981 | 656 | 981 |
| Underprovision of zakat in prior years | - | 162 | - | 162 |
| Tax expense and zakat for the year | <u>12,771</u> | <u>37,616</u> | <u>12,559</u> | <u>37,424</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

28. Directors' remuneration

| | Group and Bank | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Directors of the Bank | | |
| Non-Executive Directors: | | |
| Fees | 1,650 | 1,047 |
| Total (excluding benefits-in-kind) (Note 25) | <u>1,650</u> | <u>1,047</u> |

The total remuneration (excluding benefits-in-kind) of the Directors of the Group and of the Bank are as follows:

| | Group and Bank | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Non-Executive Directors: | | |
| Datuk Mohaiyani Binti Shamsudin | 237 | 171 |
| Goh Ching Yin | 264 | 237 |
| Hans Johan Patrik Sandin | 298 | 241 |
| Dato' Muzaffar Bin Hisham* | 215 | 69 |
| Dato' Abdul Hamid Bin Sh. Mohamed | 263 | 24 |
| Dato' Sri Sharifah Sofianny Binti Syed Hussain | 258 | 10 |
| Lee Siang Korn @ Lee Siang Chin | 75 | 195 |
| Datuk Abdul Farid Bin Alias* | - | 100 |
| Che Zakiah Binti Che Din | 40 | - |
| | <u>1,650</u> | <u>1,047</u> |

* Classified as Executive Director under the new Corporate Governance guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia with effect from 3 August 2016.

29. Earnings per share

The basic and diluted earnings per share ("EPS") of the Group is calculated by dividing the profit for the year by the number of ordinary shares in issue during the financial year.

| | Group | |
|---|---------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Profit for the year (RM'000) | <u>33,204</u> | <u>102,536</u> |
| Number of ordinary shares in issue ('000) | <u>50,116</u> | <u>50,116</u> |
| Basic and diluted EPS (sen) | <u>66</u> | <u>205</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

30. Significant related party transactions and balances

For the purposes of these financial statements, parties are considered to be related to the Group if the Group or the Bank has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the party or exercise significant influence over the party in making financial and operating decisions, or vice versa, or where the Group or the Bank and the party are subject to common control or common significant influence. Related parties may be individuals or other entities.

Related parties also include key management personnel defined as those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Group either directly or indirectly. The key management personnel is the chief executive officer of the Group and of the Bank.

The Group and the Bank have related party relationship with their substantial shareholder, subsidiaries, associates and key management personnel.

Related party transactions have been entered into in the normal course of business under normal trade terms. The significant related party transactions and balances of the Group and of the Bank are as follows:

(a) Transactions with holding company, subsidiaries and related companies:

| | Group | | Bank | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Holding company: | | | | |
| Income: | | | | |
| Interest on deposits and placements | 7,771 | 7,899 | 7,591 | 7,653 |
| Other income | 41,256 | 50,107 | 41,256 | 50,107 |
| Expenditure: | | | | |
| Interest on deposits and placements | 19,478 | 14,129 | 19,478 | 14,129 |
| Rental of premises | 3,090 | 3,090 | 3,090 | 3,090 |
| Other expenses | 11,421 | 15,181 | 11,421 | 15,181 |
| Subsidiaries: | | | | |
| Income: | | | | |
| Other income | - | - | 1,469 | 2,946 |
| Related companies: | | | | |
| Income: | | | | |
| Interest on deposits and placements | 942 | 860 | 62 | 59 |
| Other income | 8,566 | 21,733 | 8,566 | 21,733 |
| Expenditure: | | | | |
| Other expenses | 16,296 | 18,432 | 16,296 | 18,432 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

30. Significant related party transactions and balances (cont'd.)

Related party transactions have been entered into in the normal course of business under normal trade terms. The significant related party transactions and balances of the Group and of the Bank are as follows: (cont'd.)

(a) Transactions with holding company, subsidiaries and related companies: (cont'd.)

Other expenses analysed by type of intercompany charges and by geographical locations are as follows:

| | Group and Bank | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Malaysia | Singapore | Total |
| 2018 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Rental | 4,098 | - | 4,098 |
| Research fee | - | 12,198 | 12,198 |
| Commission | 10,970 | - | 10,970 |
| Others | 451 | - | 451 |
| | <u>15,519</u> | <u>12,198</u> | <u>27,717</u> |

| | Group and Bank | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Malaysia | Singapore | Total |
| 2017 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Rental | 4,098 | - | 4,098 |
| Research fee | - | 14,334 | 14,334 |
| Commission | 14,736 | - | 14,736 |
| Others | 445 | - | 445 |
| | <u>19,279</u> | <u>14,334</u> | <u>33,613</u> |

(b) Balances with holding company, subsidiaries and related companies:

| | Group | | Bank | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Holding company: | | | | |
| Amount due from: | | | | |
| Current accounts and deposits | 1,136,035 | 1,005,330 | 1,129,104 | 996,501 |
| Other debtors | <u>6,903</u> | <u>25,609</u> | <u>6,903</u> | <u>25,609</u> |
| Amount due to: | | | | |
| Current accounts and deposits | 1,003,316 | 742,683 | 1,003,316 | 742,683 |
| Other creditors (Note 18) | <u>23,159</u> | <u>45,662</u> | <u>23,159</u> | <u>45,662</u> |
| Subsidiaries: | | | | |
| Amount due from: | | | | |
| Other debtors | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>959</u> | <u>1,217</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

30. Significant related party transactions and balances (cont'd.)

Related party transactions have been entered into in the normal course of business under normal trade terms. The significant related party transactions and balances of the Group and of the Bank are as follows: (cont'd.)

(b) Balances with holding company, subsidiaries and related companies: (cont'd.)

| | Group | | Bank | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Subsidiaries: (cont'd.) | | | | |
| Amount due to: | | | | |
| Interest payable on deposits | | | | |
| Other creditors | | | | |
| (Note 18) | - | - | 171,474 | 171,474 |
| | | | | |
| Related companies: | | | | |
| Amount due from: | | | | |
| Current accounts | | | | |
| and deposits | 23,337 | 35,552 | 22,698 | 34,790 |
| Other debtors | 7,066 | 22,722 | 7,066 | 22,722 |
| | | | | |
| Amount due to: | | | | |
| Other creditors | | | | |
| (Note 18) | 6,323 | 21,220 | 6,323 | 21,220 |
| | | | | |

(c) Government-related entities

Permodalan Nasional Berhad ("PNB"), a government-linked entity is a substantial shareholder of the Bank's holding company with direct shareholding and indirect shareholding via Amanah Raya Trustee Berhad (Skim Amanah Saham Bumiputera) as at the reporting date. PNB and entities directly controlled by PNB are collectively referred to as government-related entities to the Bank.

All the transactions entered into by the Group and the Bank with the government-related entities are conducted in the ordinary course of the Group's and the Bank's business on terms comparable to those with other entities that are not government-related.

The Group has established credit policies, pricing strategy and approval process for loans and advances, which are independent of whether the counterparties are government-related entities or not.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

30. Significant related party transactions and balances (cont'd.)

Related party transactions have been entered into in the normal course of business under normal trade terms. The significant related party transactions and balances of the Group and of the Bank are as follows: (cont'd.)

(c) Government-related entities (cont'd.)

Collectively, but not individually significant, transactions with government-related entities are summarised below:

| | Group and Bank | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Income: | | |
| Fee and commission income | 10,055 | 44,080 |
| Brokerage income | 177 | 21,774 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> |

(d) Key management personnel compensation

| | Group and Bank | |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Short-term employee benefits | | |
| - Salary and other remuneration, including allowances | 3,047 | 2,801 |
| - Pension costs - defined contribution plan | 475 | 435 |
| - Benefits-in-kind | 70 | 73 |
| Share-based payment | | |
| - Employees' Share Scheme expenses | 1,341 | 687 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| | 4,933 | 3,996 |

(e) Credit exposures arising from credit transactions with connected parties:

There are no credit exposures arising from credit transactions with connected parties based on requirement of Paragraph 9.1 of Bank Negara Malaysia's revised Guidelines on Credit Transactions and Exposures with Connected Parties as at the end of the current and previous financial years.

Based on these guidelines, a connected party refers to the following:

- (i) Directors of the Bank and their close relatives;
- (ii) Controlling shareholder of the Bank and his close relatives;
- (iii) Influential shareholder of the Bank its close relatives;
- (iv) Executive officer, being a member of management having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and/or controlling activities of the Bank, and his close relatives;
- (v) Officers who are responsible for or have the authority to appraise and/or approve credit transactions or review the status of existing credit transactions, either as a member of a committee or individually, and their close relatives;

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

30. Significant related party transactions and balances (cont'd.)

(e) Credit exposures arising from credit transactions with connected parties: (cont'd.)

Based on these guidelines, a connected party refers to the following: (cont'd.)

- (vi) Firms, partnerships, companies or any legal entities which control, or are controlled by any person listed in (i) to (v) above, or in which they have an interest, as a director, partner, executive officer, agent or guarantor, and their subsidiaries or entities controlled by them;
- (vii) Any person for whom the persons listed in (i) to (v) above is a guarantor; and
- (viii) Subsidiary of or an entity controlled by the Bank and its connected parties.

Credit transactions and exposures to connected parties as disclosed above include the extension of credit facilities and/or off-balance sheet credit exposures such as guarantees, trade-related facilities and loan commitments.

31. Commitments and contingencies

In the normal course of business, the Group and the Bank make various commitments and incur certain contingent liabilities with legal recourse to their customers. No material losses are anticipated as a result of these transactions. The risk weighted exposures of the Group and of the Bank as at the reporting date are as follows:

| | | 2018 | | | 2017 | |
|---|------------------|------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------|
| | Notional | Credit | Risk- | Principal | Credit | Risk- |
| | amount | equivalent | weighted | amount | equivalent | weighted |
| | RM'000 | amount* | amount* | RM'000 | amount* | amount* |
| Group and Bank | | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Commitments | | | | | | |
| Revocable | | | | | | |
| commitments to | | | | | | |
| extend credit: | | | | | | |
| - Maturity within | | | | | | |
| one year | 1,168,779 | - | - | 1,052,235 | - | - |
| - Maturity exceeding | | | | | | |
| one year | 322 | 161 | 161 | 897 | 449 | 449 |
| | <u>1,169,101</u> | <u>161</u> | <u>161</u> | <u>1,053,132</u> | <u>449</u> | <u>449</u> |
| Derivative financial instruments | | | | | | |
| Equity-related contracts | | | | | | |
| - Less than one year | 523,293 | - | - | 415,244 | - | - |
| Total commitments and contingencies | <u>1,692,394</u> | <u>161</u> | <u>161</u> | <u>1,468,376</u> | <u>449</u> | <u>449</u> |

* The credit equivalent amount and the risk-weighted amount are derived at using the credit evaluation conversion factors and risk weights respectively as specified by BNM for regulatory capital adequacy purposes.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

31. Commitments and contingencies (cont'd.)

Contingent liabilities

The Group and the Bank are defending all of the claims under litigation, through their solicitors, the outcomes of which are subject matter for the Courts to eventually determine.

Case 1

On 5 November 2012, four (4) holders of a bond ("Bondholders") issued by a company filed a claim against the Bank and five (5) other defendants to recover their losses arising from the limited recovery made by the Bondholders following the default of the company's bonds. The claims by the Bondholders, inter alia, include the sum of RM156.3 million or any other sum that the Court deems fit.

Following an order in terms of a joinder application by two (2) applicants to be added as 5th and 6th plaintiffs to the suit, the quantum of the claim increased from RM156.3 million to RM177.3 million to reflect the 5th and 6th plaintiffs' respective claims. On 17 September 2014, a 7th plaintiff was added and joined to the suit with no change to the quantum claimed of RM177.3 million.

On 4 September 2015, the trial of the matter concluded. On 17 February 2016 and 24 February 2016, parties attended Court for oral submissions.

On 24 July 2017, the High Court found in favour of the Bondholders for the sum of RM177,248,747.31 against the Defendants in the following proportion:

- (a) 1st, 2nd and 3rd Defendants – 100% liable;
- (b) The Bank (4th Defendant) – 50% liable;
- (c) The 5th Defendant – 30% liable; and
- (d) The 6th Defendant – 20% liable.

On 5 October 2017, upon hearing further clarification and submissions on the judgment sum, applicable interest and costs, the High Court held:

- (a) The Judgment against the Defendants is for the sum of RM177,248,747.31;
- (b) The total damages that the Bondholders can recover from the Defendants shall not exceed the aggregate sum of RM177,248,747.31;
- (c) Interest shall be calculated on the reduced sum of RM148,653,953.20 at the rate of 5% per annum from 1 November 2011 until full and final settlement; and
- (d) Costs as awarded against the Defendants in favour of the Plaintiffs:
 - (i) 1st – 3rd Defendants : RM350,000;
 - (ii) The 3rd Defendant to pay costs of RM100,000 for the dismissal of his counterclaim;
 - (iii) The Bank to pay costs of RM300,000;
 - (iv) The 5th Defendant to pay costs of RM150,000; and
 - (v) The 6th Defendant to pay costs of RM200,000 and reimburse the Plaintiffs' expert witness costs of RM250,000.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

31. Commitments and contingencies (cont'd.)

Contingent liabilities (cont'd.)

Case 1 (cont'd.)

The Bank and the other Defendants have filed their separate and respective appeals to the Court of Appeal (“the Appeals”).

The Court of Appeal heard the Appeals on 12, 13, 15, 22, 23, 27 – 29 November 2018. The Appeals are now pending decision and clarification at a date to be notified by the Court of Appeal.

The Bank's solicitors are optimistic of the Bank's chances of succeeding in its appeal to the Court of Appeal.

Case 2

The Bank and four (4) other financial institutions (collectively known as “the Banks”) are holders of 48.54% of the Redeemable Convertible Secured Notes (“the Notes”) issued by a company (“the Borrower”). The Notes are secured by various security including charges over lands granted by the Borrower and other 3rd parties in favour of the trustee for the Banks (“the Trustee”). Upon the Borrower's default of its payment obligations, the Banks commenced action to recover the sums due under the Notes.

Subsequently, a company (“the 1st Defendant”) and an individual (“the 2nd Defendant”) (collectively known as “the Defendants”) agreed to resolve the claims of the Banks with the 1st Defendant agreeing to purchase from the Banks all the Notes held by the Banks at a total purchase price of RM146,458,246.20. The Banks and the 1st Defendant entered into a Sale and Purchase Agreement in August 2014 (“the SPA”) and the 2nd Defendant executed a guarantee in favour of the Banks guaranteeing all sums due under the SPA.

The Defendants subsequently defaulted on their payment obligations under the SPA and on 5 June 2015, the Banks commenced action against the Defendants for specific performance of the SPA or in the alternative, damages for breach of the SPA (as against the 1st Defendant) and for the balance purchase price (as against the 2nd Defendant).

On 22 July 2015, by way of a counterclaim against the Banks and the Trustee, the Defendants prayed for 11 declarations against the Banks and the Trustee and among other prayers, claimed that the Defendants are entitled to the restoration of the sums of RM14,645,824.62 (10% deposit payment) and RM1 million (ex-gratia payment) paid by the 1st and 2nd Defendants respectively, being the sums forfeited by the Banks upon breach of the SPA as well as for interest, costs and damages to be assessed.

**Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

31. Commitments and contingencies (cont'd.)

Contingent liabilities (cont'd.)

Case 2 (cont'd.)

The Banks filed an application for summary judgement against the Defendants and an application to strike out the Defendants' counterclaim. The Defendants had on 19 August 2015 filed an injunction application to restrain the Trustee from proceeding with foreclosure proceedings and the Bank from enforcing the Put Option Judgement pending disposal of the counterclaim action against the Banks and the Trustee.

The Banks opposed the injunction application and on 3 September 2015, the court dismissed the injunction application with costs ('High Court Order'). The Defendants appealed to the Court of Appeal against the High Court Order ("Appeal") and in the interim applied to the Court of Appeal for an interim injunction pending disposal of the Appeal. On 8 September 2015, the Court of Appeal dismissed the motion for interim injunction with costs.

On 5 October 2015, the High Court allowed the Banks' application for summary judgement and application to strike out the counterclaim with costs. Accordingly, the Defendants' counterclaim against the Banks have been struck out ("Striking Out Order") and judgement has been entered against the Defendants for the balance purchase price under the SPA ("Summary Judgement").

On 23 October 2015, the Defendants filed their respective appeals to the Court of Appeal against the Striking Out Order and the Summary Judgement ("the Appeals").

On 6 December 2016, the Court of Appeal unanimously dismissed the Appeals with costs of RM20,000 to be paid by the Defendants to the Banks for each of the Appeals ("COA Decision").

On 30 December 2016 and 5 January 2017, the 1st Defendant and 2nd Defendant filed their respective applications to the Federal Court for leave to appeal to the Federal Court against the COA Decision ("FC Leave Application"). On 26 April 2017, the Federal Court allowed the FC Leave Application ("FC Appeal"). On 15 March 2018, the Federal Court unanimously dismissed the FC Appeal with costs of RM20,000 for each appeal respectively ("Federal Court Decision"). Million Westlink and the Guarantor filed their respective motions to the Federal Court for the Federal Court to review the Federal Court Decision, set the same aside and for a rehearing of the FC Appeal ("FC Review Application"). On 28 January 2019, the Federal Court dismissed the FC Review Application with costs of RM30,000.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

31. Commitments and contingencies (cont'd.)

Contingent liabilities (cont'd.)

Case 2 (cont'd.)

Separately, in respect of the suit filed by another noteholder against the Trustee, and the Banks to seek various declarations on or in respect of resolutions relating to the recovery of outstanding amounts owed under the Notes, the suit is now pending hearing of the appeal to the Federal Court on 1 March 2019. The Guarantor also obtained an ex parte Receiving Order on the grounds that there is a purported scheme of arrangement for the creditors' consideration. The Banks successfully set aside the Receiving Order on 17 May 2017. The Guarantor has appealed to the Court of Appeal against the setting aside of the Receiving Order.

The above matters are currently pending hearings before/decision from the respective Courts.

The Bank's solicitors are of the view that the Bank has a fairly good chance in succeeding before the Federal Court.

32. Capital commitments

Capital expenditure approved by the directors but not provided for in the financial statements are as follows:

| | Group and Bank | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Property, plant and equipment: | | |
| - Approved and contracted for | 153 | 107 |
| - Approved but not contracted for | 4,111 | 6,787 |
| | <u>4,264</u> | <u>6,894</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

33. Capital adequacy

The capital adequacy ratios of the Group consist of capital base and risk-weighted assets derived from consolidated balances of the Bank and its subsidiary companies. The capital adequacy ratios of the Bank consist of capital base and risk-weighted assets derived from the Bank.

The capital adequacy ratios of the Group and of the Bank are computed in accordance with Bank Negara Malaysia ("BNM") Capital Adequacy Framework (Capital Components) and Capital Adequacy Framework (Basel II - Risk Weighted Assets) issued on 2 February 2018 respectively. The Group and the Bank have adopted the Standardised Approach for Credit Risk and Market Risk, and the Basic Indicator Approach for Operational Risk.

The minimum regulatory capital adequacy requirement for CET1, Tier 1 and Total Capital are 4.5%, 6.0% and 8.0% of total risk-weighted assets respectively.

The detailed disclosures on the risk-weighted assets, as set out in Notes 33(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g) are presented in accordance with Paragraph 4.3 of Bank Negara Malaysia's Guidelines - Risk-Weighted Capital Adequacy Framework (Basel II) - Disclosure Requirements (Pillar 3).

- (a) The capital adequacy ratios of the Group and of the Bank as at financial year end are as follows:

| | Group % | Bank % |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| <u>31 December 2018</u> | | |
| Capital ratios | | |
| CET1 capital ratio | 24.574 | 22.976 |
| Tier 1 capital ratio | 24.574 | 22.976 |
| Total capital ratio | 26.198 | 24.616 |
| <u>31 December 2017</u> | | |
| Capital ratios | | |
| CET1 capital ratio | 31.322 | 29.674 |
| Tier 1 capital ratio | 31.322 | 29.674 |
| Total capital ratio | 31.525 | 29.674 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

33. Capital adequacy (cont'd.)

(b) The components of capital of the Group and of the Bank are as follows:

| | Group RM'000 | Bank RM'000 |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|
| <u>31 December 2018</u> | | |
| Paid-up share capital | 222,785 | 222,785 |
| Other reserves | 342,763 | 331,976 |
| CET1 capital before regulatory adjustments | 565,548 | 554,761 |
| Less: Deferred tax assets | (16,378) | (16,378) |
| Intangible assets | (15,021) | (15,021) |
| Investment in subsidiaries and joint venture ¹ | (2,813) | (31,784) |
| CET1 capital/Tier 1 capital | 531,336 | 491,578 |
| Tier 2 capital | | |
| General provisions | 35,099 | 35,099 |
| Tier 2 capital | 35,099 | 35,099 |
| Total capital | 566,435 | 526,677 |
| | | |
| | Group RM'000 | Bank RM'000 |
| <u>31 December 2017</u> | | |
| Paid-up share capital | 222,785 | 222,785 |
| Other reserves | 416,581 | 407,457 |
| CET1 capital before regulatory adjustments | 639,366 | 630,242 |
| Less: Deferred tax assets | (19,603) | (19,603) |
| Intangible assets | (16,312) | (16,312) |
| Investment in subsidiaries and joint venture ¹ | (4,597) | (32,758) |
| CET1 capital/Tier 1 capital | 598,854 | 561,569 |
| Tier 2 capital | | |
| Regulatory reserves | 5,022 | 5,022 |
| Less: Regulatory adjustment applied in Tier 2 capital | (1,149) | (5,022) |
| Tier 2 capital | 3,873 | - |
| Total capital | 602,727 | 561,569 |

¹ Excludes the cost of investment in a subsidiary, Maysec Sdn. Bhd. of RM171,475,000 as its business, assets and liabilities had been transferred to the Bank on 30 December 2006.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

33. Capital adequacy (cont'd.)

- (c) The breakdown of risk-weighted assets ("RWA") by exposures in each major risk category for the current financial year are as follows:

| Group | Gross credit exposures | Net credit exposures | Risk-weighted assets | Capital requirements |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 31 December 2018 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Exposure class | | | | |
| (i) Credit Risk | | | | |
| On-balance sheet exposures: | | | | |
| Sovereigns/ | | | | |
| Central banks | 492,339 | 492,339 | - | - |
| Banks, Development | | | | |
| Financial Institutions | | | | |
| ("DFIs") and | | | | |
| Multilateral | | | | |
| Development | | | | |
| Banks ("MDBs") | 1,739,668 | 1,739,668 | 690,438 | 55,235 |
| Corporates | 138,225 | 75,269 | 75,269 | 6,022 |
| Regulatory retail | 232,748 | 120,882 | 116,043 | 9,283 |
| Higher risk assets | 40,375 | 40,375 | 60,563 | 4,845 |
| Other assets | 595,058 | 595,058 | 346,334 | 27,707 |
| Total on-balance sheet exposures | 3,238,413 | 3,063,591 | 1,288,647 | 103,092 |
| Off-balance sheet exposures: | | | | |
| Credit-related off-balance | | | | |
| sheet exposures | 1,169,101 | 1,169,101 | 161 | 13 |
| Total off-balance sheet exposures | 1,169,101 | 1,169,101 | 161 | 13 |
| Total on and off-balance sheet exposures | 4,407,514 | 4,232,692 | 1,288,808 | 103,105 |
| (ii) Market Risk | | | | |
| Equity position risk | - | - | 4,038 | 323 |
| Foreign currency risk | - | - | 106,003 | 8,480 |
| Options risk | - | - | 15,212 | 1,217 |
| Total | - | - | 125,253 | 10,020 |
| (iii) Operational Risk | | | | |
| | - | - | 748,111 | 59,849 |
| Total RWA and capital requirements | 4,407,514 | 4,232,692 | 2,162,172 | 172,974 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

33. Capital adequacy (cont'd.)

- (c) The breakdown of risk-weighted assets ("RWA") by exposures in each major risk category for the current financial year are as follows: (cont'd.)

| Group 31 December 2017 | Gross credit exposures RM'000 | Net credit exposures RM'000 | Risk-weighted assets RM'000 | Capital requirements RM'000 |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Exposure class | | | | |
| (i) Credit Risk | | | | |
| On-balance sheet exposures: | | | | |
| Sovereigns/ | | | | |
| Central banks | 415,652 | 415,652 | - | - |
| Banks, Development | | | | |
| Financial Institutions | | | | |
| ("DFIs") and | | | | |
| Multilateral | | | | |
| Development | | | | |
| Banks ("MDBs") | 1,399,983 | 1,399,983 | 535,897 | 42,872 |
| Corporates | 184,052 | 98,545 | 98,545 | 7,884 |
| Regulatory retail | 287,564 | 112,698 | 107,567 | 8,605 |
| Higher risk assets | 39,445 | 39,445 | 59,168 | 4,733 |
| Other assets | 379,562 | 379,562 | 221,484 | 17,719 |
| Total on-balance sheet exposures | 2,706,258 | 2,445,885 | 1,022,661 | 81,813 |
| Off-balance sheet exposures: | | | | |
| Credit-related off-balance | | | | |
| sheet exposures | 1,053,132 | 1,053,132 | 449 | 36 |
| Total off-balance sheet exposures | 1,053,132 | 1,053,132 | 449 | 36 |
| Total on and off-balance sheet exposures | 3,759,390 | 3,499,017 | 1,023,110 | 81,849 |
| (ii) Market Risk | | | | |
| Interest rate risk | - | - | 550 | 44 |
| Equity position risk | - | - | 14,488 | 1,159 |
| Foreign currency risk | - | - | 66,778 | 5,342 |
| Options risk | - | - | 43,087 | 3,447 |
| Total | - | - | 124,903 | 9,992 |
| (iii) Operational Risk | | | | |
| | - | - | 763,899 | 61,112 |
| Total RWA and capital requirements | 3,759,390 | 3,499,017 | 1,911,912 | 152,953 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

33. Capital adequacy (cont'd.)

(c) The breakdown of risk-weighted assets ("RWA") by exposures in each major risk category for the current financial year are as follows: (cont'd.)

| Bank | Gross credit exposures | Net credit exposures | Risk-weighted assets | Capital requirements |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 31 December 2018 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Exposure class | | | | |
| (i) Credit Risk | | | | |
| On-balance sheet exposures: | | | | |
| Sovereigns/ | | | | |
| Central banks | 492,339 | 492,339 | - | - |
| Banks, Development | | | | |
| Financial Institutions | | | | |
| ("DFIs") and | | | | |
| Multilateral | | | | |
| Development | | | | |
| Banks ("MDBs") | 1,700,698 | 1,700,698 | 682,644 | 54,612 |
| Corporates | 138,225 | 75,269 | 75,269 | 6,022 |
| Regulatory retail | 232,748 | 120,882 | 116,043 | 9,283 |
| Higher risk assets | 40,375 | 40,375 | 60,563 | 4,845 |
| Other assets | 591,797 | 591,797 | 343,075 | 27,445 |
| Total on-balance sheet exposures | 3,196,182 | 3,021,360 | 1,277,594 | 102,207 |
| Off-balance sheet exposures: | | | | |
| Credit-related off-balance | | | | |
| sheet exposures | 1,169,101 | 1,169,101 | 161 | 13 |
| Total off-balance sheet exposures | 1,169,101 | 1,169,101 | 161 | 13 |
| Total on and off-balance sheet exposures | 4,365,283 | 4,190,461 | 1,277,755 | 102,220 |
| (ii) Market Risk | | | | |
| Equity position risk | - | - | 4,038 | 323 |
| Foreign currency risk | - | - | 101,335 | 8,107 |
| Options risk | - | - | 15,212 | 1,217 |
| Total | - | - | 120,585 | 9,647 |
| (iii) Operational Risk | | | | |
| | - | - | 741,195 | 59,296 |
| Total RWA and capital requirements | 4,365,283 | 4,190,461 | 2,139,535 | 171,163 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

33. Capital adequacy (cont'd.)

- (c) The breakdown of risk-weighted assets ("RWA") by exposures in each major risk category for the current financial year are as follows: (cont'd.)

| Bank | Gross credit exposures | Net credit exposures | Risk-weighted assets | Capital requirements |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 31 December 2017 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Exposure class | | | | |
| (i) Credit Risk | | | | |
| On-balance sheet exposures: | | | | |
| Sovereigns/ | | | | |
| Central banks | 415,652 | 415,652 | - | - |
| Banks, Development | | | | |
| Financial Institutions | | | | |
| ("DFIs") and | | | | |
| Multilateral | | | | |
| Development | | | | |
| Banks ("MDBs") | 1,359,507 | 1,359,507 | 527,801 | 42,224 |
| Corporates | 184,052 | 98,545 | 98,545 | 7,884 |
| Regulatory retail | 287,564 | 112,698 | 107,566 | 8,605 |
| Higher risk assets | 39,445 | 39,445 | 59,168 | 4,733 |
| Other assets | 379,430 | 379,430 | 221,353 | 17,708 |
| Total on-balance sheet exposures | 2,665,650 | 2,405,277 | 1,014,433 | 81,154 |
| Off-balance sheet exposures: | | | | |
| Credit-related off-balance | | | | |
| sheet exposures | 1,053,132 | 1,053,132 | 449 | 36 |
| Total off-balance sheet exposures | 1,053,132 | 1,053,132 | 449 | 36 |
| Total on and off-balance sheet exposures | 3,718,782 | 3,458,409 | 1,014,882 | 81,190 |
| (ii) Market Risk | | | | |
| Interest rate risk | - | - | 550 | 44 |
| Equity position risk | - | - | 14,488 | 1,159 |
| Foreign currency risk | - | - | 61,911 | 4,953 |
| Options risk | - | - | 43,087 | 3,447 |
| Total | - | - | 120,036 | 9,603 |
| (iii) Operational Risk | | | | |
| | - | - | 757,556 | 60,604 |
| Total RWA and capital requirements | 3,718,782 | 3,458,409 | 1,892,474 | 151,397 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

33. Capital adequacy (cont'd.)

(d) The breakdown of exposures by risk weights are as follows:

| <----- Exposures after netting and credit risk mitigation -----> | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Group 31 December 2018 | Sovereigns & central banks RM'000 | Banks, DFIs and MDBs RM'000 | Corporates RM'000 | Regulatory retail RM'000 | Higher risk assets RM'000 | Other assets RM'000 | Total exposures after netting & credit risk mitigation RM'000 | Total risk- weighted assets RM'000 |
| Risk weights | | | | | | | | |
| 0% | 492,339 | - | - | - | - | 38,567 | 530,906 | - |
| 20% | - | 597,987 | - | - | - | 114,934 | 712,921 | 142,584 |
| 50% | - | 1,141,681 | - | 53 | - | 240,057 | 1,381,791 | 690,894 |
| 75% | - | - | - | 20,580 | - | - | 20,580 | 15,435 |
| 100% | - | - | 75,269 | 99,585 | - | 197,857 | 372,711 | 372,711 |
| 150% | - | - | - | 664 | 40,375 | 3,643 | 44,682 | 67,023 |
| Total exposures | 492,339 | 1,739,668 | 75,269 | 120,882 | 40,375 | 595,058 | 3,063,591 | 1,288,647 |
| Risk-weighted assets by exposures | - | 690,438 | 75,269 | 116,043 | 60,563 | 346,334 | 1,288,647 | |
| Average risk weights | 0% | 40% | 100% | 96% | 150% | 58% | 42% | |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

33. Capital adequacy (cont'd.)

(d) The breakdown of exposures by risk weights are as follows: (cont'd.)

| <----- Exposures after netting and credit risk mitigation -----> | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Group 31 December 2017 | Sovereigns & central banks RM'000 | Banks, DFIs and MDBs RM'000 | Corporates RM'000 | Regulatory retail RM'000 | Higher risk assets RM'000 | Other assets RM'000 | Total exposures after netting & credit risk mitigation RM'000 | Total risk- weighted assets RM'000 |
| 0% | 415,652 | - | - | - | - | 16,445 | 432,097 | - |
| 20% | - | 546,983 | - | - | - | 178,959 | 725,942 | 145,189 |
| 50% | - | 853,000 | - | 62 | - | - | 853,062 | 426,531 |
| 75% | - | - | - | 21,637 | - | - | 21,637 | 16,228 |
| 100% | - | - | 98,545 | 90,382 | - | 181,088 | 370,015 | 370,015 |
| 150% | - | - | - | 617 | 39,445 | 3,070 | 43,132 | 64,698 |
| Total exposures | 415,652 | 1,399,983 | 98,545 | 112,698 | 39,445 | 379,562 | 2,445,885 | 1,022,661 |
| Risk-weighted assets by exposures | - | 535,897 | 98,545 | 107,567 | 59,168 | 221,484 | 1,022,661 | |
| Average risk weights | 0% | 38% | 100% | 95% | 150% | 58% | 42% | |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

33. Capital adequacy (cont'd.)

(d) The breakdown of exposures by risk weights are as follows: (cont'd.)

| <----- Exposures after netting and credit risk mitigation -----> | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Bank 31 December 2018 | Sovereigns & central banks RM'000 | Banks, DFIs and MDBs RM'000 | Corporates RM'000 | Regulatory retail RM'000 | Higher risk assets RM'000 | Other assets RM'000 | Total exposures after netting & credit risk mitigation RM'000 | Total risk- weighted assets RM'000 |
| Risk weights | | | | | | | | |
| 0% | 492,339 | - | - | - | - | 38,567 | 530,906 | - |
| 20% | - | 559,017 | - | - | - | 114,934 | 673,951 | 134,790 |
| 50% | - | 1,141,681 | - | 53 | - | 240,057 | 1,381,791 | 690,896 |
| 75% | - | - | - | 20,580 | - | - | 20,580 | 15,435 |
| 100% | - | - | 75,269 | 99,585 | - | 194,596 | 369,450 | 369,450 |
| 150% | - | - | - | 664 | 40,375 | 3,643 | 44,682 | 67,023 |
| Total exposures | 492,339 | 1,700,698 | 75,269 | 120,882 | 40,375 | 591,797 | 3,021,360 | 1,277,594 |
| Risk-weighted assets by exposures | - | 682,644 | 75,269 | 116,043 | 60,563 | 343,075 | 1,277,594 | |
| Average risk weights | 0% | 40% | 100% | 96% | 150% | 58% | 42% | |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

33. Capital adequacy (cont'd.)

(d) The breakdown of exposures by risk weights are as follows: (cont'd.)

| <----- Exposures after netting and credit risk mitigation -----> | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| Bank | | | | | | | Total | |
| 31 December 2017 | | | | | | | exposures | Total |
| Risk | Sovereigns | Banks, | | Regulatory | Higher | Other | after netting | risk- |
| weights | & central | DFIs and | Corporates | retail | risk | assets | & credit risk | weighted |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | assets | RM'000 | mitigation | assets |
| | | | | | RM'000 | | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| 0% | 415,652 | - | - | - | - | 16,445 | 432,097 | - |
| 20% | - | 506,507 | - | - | - | 178,959 | 685,466 | 137,093 |
| 50% | - | 853,000 | - | 62 | - | - | 853,062 | 426,531 |
| 75% | - | - | - | 21,637 | - | - | 21,637 | 16,228 |
| 100% | - | - | 98,545 | 90,382 | - | 180,956 | 369,883 | 369,883 |
| 150% | - | - | - | 617 | 39,445 | 3,070 | 43,132 | 64,698 |
| Total exposures | 415,652 | 1,359,507 | 98,545 | 112,698 | 39,445 | 379,430 | 2,405,277 | 1,014,433 |
| Risk-weighted assets by exposures | - | 527,801 | 98,545 | 107,566 | 59,168 | 221,353 | 1,014,433 | |
| Average risk weights | 0% | 39% | 100% | 95% | 150% | 58% | 42% | |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

33. Capital adequacy (cont'd.)

(e) The breakdown of credit risk exposures by risk weights are as follows:

| | Group | | Bank | |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| | Principal amount RM'000 | Risk- weighted assets RM'000 | Principal amount RM'000 | Risk- weighted assets RM'000 |
| 31 December 2018 | | | | |
| 0% | 530,906 | - | 530,906 | - |
| 20% | 712,921 | 142,584 | 673,951 | 134,790 |
| 50% | 1,381,791 | 690,894 | 1,381,791 | 690,896 |
| 75% | 20,580 | 15,435 | 20,580 | 15,435 |
| 100% | 372,711 | 372,711 | 369,450 | 369,450 |
| 150% | 44,682 | 67,023 | 44,682 | 67,023 |
| Risk-weighted assets for credit risk | 3,063,591 | 1,288,647 | 3,021,360 | 1,277,594 |
| Risk-weighted assets for market risk | 106,915 | 125,253 | 102,250 | 120,585 |
| Total risk-weighted assets | 3,170,506 | 1,413,900 | 3,123,610 | 1,398,179 |
| 31 December 2017 | | | | |
| 0% | 432,097 | - | 432,097 | - |
| 20% | 725,942 | 145,189 | 685,466 | 137,093 |
| 50% | 853,062 | 426,531 | 853,062 | 426,531 |
| 75% | 21,637 | 16,228 | 21,637 | 16,228 |
| 100% | 370,015 | 370,015 | 369,883 | 369,883 |
| 150% | 43,132 | 64,698 | 43,132 | 64,698 |
| Risk-weighted assets for credit risk | 2,445,885 | 1,022,661 | 2,405,277 | 1,014,433 |
| Risk-weighted assets for market risk | 50,365 | 124,903 | 45,501 | 120,036 |
| Total risk-weighted assets | 2,496,250 | 1,147,564 | 2,450,778 | 1,134,469 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

33. Capital adequacy (cont'd.)

- (f) Disclosure on off-balance sheet exposures and related counterparty credit risk of the Group and of the Bank are as follows:

| | 2018 | | | 2017 | | |
|--|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| | Principal amount | Credit equivalent amount | Risk-weighted assets | Principal amount | Credit equivalent amount | Risk-weighted assets |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Group and Bank | | | | | | |
| Credit-related exposures: | | | | | | |
| Any commitments that are unconditionally cancelled at any time by the Bank without prior notice or that effectively provided for automatic cancellation due to deterioration in a borrower's credit worthiness | 1,169,101 | 161 | 161 | 1,053,132 | 449 | 449 |

- (g) The risk-weighted assets and capital requirements for the various categories of market risk are as follows:

| | 2018 | | 2017 | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| | Risk-weighted assets equivalent | Capital required | Risk-weighted assets equivalent | Capital required |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Group | | | | |
| Interest rate risk | - | - | 550 | 44 |
| Equity position risk | 4,038 | 323 | 14,488 | 1,159 |
| Foreign currency risk | 106,003 | 8,480 | 66,778 | 5,342 |
| Options risk | 15,212 | 1,217 | 43,087 | 3,447 |
| Total | 125,253 | 10,020 | 124,903 | 9,992 |
| Bank | | | | |
| Interest rate risk | - | - | 550 | 44 |
| Equity position risk | 4,038 | 323 | 14,488 | 1,159 |
| Foreign currency risk | 101,335 | 8,107 | 61,911 | 4,953 |
| Options risk | 15,212 | 1,217 | 43,087 | 3,447 |
| Total | 120,585 | 9,647 | 120,036 | 9,603 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

34. Segment information

Segment information is presented in respect of the Group's business segments.

The business segments are prepared based on internal management reports, which are used by senior management for decision-making and performance management. The amounts for each business segment are shown after the allocation of certain centralised cost, funding income and the applicable transfer pricing where appropriate. Transactions between segments are recorded within the segment as if they are third party transactions and are eliminated on consolidation. All inter-segment transactions are conducted at arm's length basis on normal commercial terms that are not more favourable than those generally available to the public.

Segment revenue, results, assets and liabilities include items directly attributable to a segment, as well as those that can be allocated on a reasonable basis.

The Group's business segments are defined and categorised as follows:

(i) Pillar 1 - Investment banking and advisory

Investment banking and advisory focus on business needs of mainly large corporate customers and financial institutions. The products and services offered to customers include corporate advisory services, bond issuance, equity issuance, syndicated acquisition advisory services and debt restructuring advisory services.

(ii) Pillar 2 - Equities

Equities primarily engage in the shares and futures broking services, derivative financial instruments, custodian and nominees services.

(iii) Others

Others include share of results from investment in a joint venture.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

34. Segment information (cont'd.)

The following table provides analysis of the Group's revenue, results, assets, liabilities and other information by business segments.

| Group | Pillar 1 | Pillar 2 | Others | Total |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 31 December 2018 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Revenue | | | | |
| Net interest income | 325 | 22,833 | - | 23,158 |
| Income from Islamic Banking Scheme operations | 46,702 | 4,964 | - | 51,666 |
| Non-interest income | 60,816 | 236,589 | - | 297,405 |
| Direct costs | - | (31,128) | - | (31,128) |
| Total revenue | 107,843 | 233,258 | - | 341,101 |
| Results | | | | |
| Segment results | 107,843 | 233,258 | - | 341,101 |
| Overhead expenses | (105,335) | (185,188) | - | (290,523) |
| (Allowance for)/writeback of impairment on loans and advances and other assets, net | (1,627) | 88 | - | (1,539) |
| Share of results of a joint venture | - | - | (3,064) | (3,064) |
| Profit/(loss) before taxation | 881 | 48,158 | (3,064) | 45,975 |
| Taxation and zakat | | | | (12,771) |
| Profit for the year | | | | 33,204 |
| Other segment information | | | | |
| Depreciation of property, plant and equipment | 282 | 3,220 | 3,199 | 6,701 |
| Amortisation of computer software | 424 | 2,923 | 1,702 | 5,049 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

34. Segment information (cont'd.)

| Group | Pillar 1 | Pillar 2 | Others | Total |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 31 December 2017 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Revenue | | | | |
| Net interest income | 1,219 | 26,665 | - | 27,884 |
| Income from Islamic Banking Scheme operations | 79,809 | 5,295 | - | 85,104 |
| Non-interest income | 161,377 | 198,410 | - | 359,787 |
| Direct costs | - | (37,735) | - | (37,735) |
| Total revenue | 242,405 | 192,635 | - | 435,040 |
| Results | | | | |
| Segment results | 242,405 | 192,635 | - | 435,040 |
| Overhead expenses | (138,740) | (145,498) | - | (284,238) |
| (Allowance for)/writeback of impairment on loans and advances and other assets, net | (2,655) | 474 | - | (2,181) |
| Share of results of a joint venture | - | - | (8,469) | (8,469) |
| Profit/(loss) before taxation | 101,010 | 47,611 | (8,469) | 140,152 |
| Taxation and zakat | | | | (37,616) |
| Profit for the year | | | | 102,536 |
| Other segment information | | | | |
| Depreciation of property, plant and equipment | 376 | 3,121 | 2,883 | 6,380 |
| Amortisation of computer software | 424 | 2,638 | 1,272 | 4,334 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

35. Dividends

| | Group and Bank | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| In respect of the financial year ended 31 December 2017: | | |
| A single-tier final dividend of approximately RM1.47 on 50,116,000 ordinary shares | 73,900 | - |
| In respect of the financial year ended 31 December 2018: | | |
| A single-tier interim dividend of approximately RM0.09 on 50,116,000 ordinary shares | 4,500 | - |
| | <u>78,400</u> | <u>-</u> |

The Directors do not recommend the payment of final dividend in respect of the current financial year ended 31 December 2018.

36. The operations of Islamic Banking Scheme ("IBS")

Statements of financial position as at 31 December 2018

| | | Group and Bank | |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | | 2018 | 2017 |
| | Note | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Assets | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | (a) | 17,582 | 2,757 |
| Other assets | (b) | 417,245 | 371,079 |
| Total assets | | <u>434,827</u> | <u>373,836</u> |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Other liabilities | (c) | 225,008 | 162,214 |
| Provision for taxation and zakat | (d) | 2,661 | 10,157 |
| Total liabilities | | <u>227,669</u> | <u>172,371</u> |
| Islamic banking fund | | | |
| Islamic banking capital fund | | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Retained earnings | | 202,158 | 196,465 |
| | | <u>207,158</u> | <u>201,465</u> |
| Total liabilities and Islamic banking fund | | <u>434,827</u> | <u>373,836</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

36. The operations of Islamic Banking Scheme ("IBS") (cont'd.)

Statements of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2018

| | | Group and Bank | |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| | | 2018 | 2017 |
| | Note | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Income derived from investment of Islamic banking capital fund | (e) | 51,666 | 85,104 |
| Direct costs | | (3,462) | (4,816) |
| Net income attributable to the Group and the Bank | | 48,204 | 80,288 |
| Overhead expenses | (f) | (39,632) | (41,676) |
| Operating profit | | 8,572 | 38,612 |
| Allowance for impairment on other assets | | (218) | (380) |
| Profit before taxation and zakat | | 8,354 | 38,232 |
| Taxation | (g) | (2,005) | (9,176) |
| Zakat | (g) | (656) | (1,143) |
| Profit for the year, representing total comprehensive income for the year, attributable to equity holder of the Bank | | 5,693 | 27,913 |

Statements of changes in equity for the year ended 31 December 2018

| | Group and Bank | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| | Islamic banking fund | Distributable retained earnings | Total |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| At 1 January 2018 | 5,000 | 196,465 | 201,465 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | - | 5,693 | 5,693 |
| At 31 December 2018 | 5,000 | 202,158 | 207,158 |
| At 1 January 2017 | 5,000 | 168,552 | 173,552 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | - | 27,913 | 27,913 |
| At 31 December 2017 | 5,000 | 196,465 | 201,465 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

36. The operations of Islamic Banking Scheme ("IBS") (cont'd.)

Statements of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2018

| | Group and Bank | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Cash flows from operating activities | | |
| Profit before taxation and zakat, representing operating profit before working capital changes | 8,354 | 38,232 |
| Increase in receivables | (46,166) | (44,792) |
| Increase in payables | 62,794 | 7,229 |
| Taxation and zakat paid, net | (10,157) | (792) |
| Net cash generated from/(used in) operating activities | <u>14,825</u> | <u>(123)</u> |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 14,825 | (123) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year | 2,757 | 2,880 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year | <u>17,582</u> | <u>2,757</u> |

(a) Cash and short-term funds

| | Group and Bank | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Cash and bank balances with financial institutions | <u>17,582</u> | <u>2,757</u> |

(b) Other assets

| | Group and Bank | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Debtors and prepayments | <u>417,245</u> | <u>371,079</u> |

(c) Other liabilities

| | Group and Bank | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Provisions and accruals* | <u>225,008</u> | <u>162,214</u> |

* Include prohibited sources/means to charitable causes amounting to RM1,497 (2017: RM432).

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

36. The operations of Islamic Banking Scheme ("IBS") (cont'd.)

(d) Provision for taxation and zakat

| | Group and Bank | |
|----------|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Taxation | 2,005 | 9,176 |
| Zakat | 656 | 981 |
| | <u>2,661</u> | <u>10,157</u> |

(e) Income derived from investment of Islamic banking capital fund

| | Group and Bank | |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Profit income from financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 3 | 212 |
| Realised gain from sale of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, net | 1,443 | 10,220 |
| Fee and commission income from: | | |
| - Arranger and upfront fees | 33,236 | 37,890 |
| - Brokerage income | 4,965 | 5,295 |
| - Corporate advisory fees | 1,020 | 16,235 |
| - Placement fees | 3,250 | 750 |
| - Others | 7,752 | 14,517 |
| Foreign exchange loss, net | (3) | (15) |
| | <u>51,666</u> | <u>85,104</u> |

(f) Overhead expenses

| | Group and Bank | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Personnel expenses | 32,025 | 32,271 |
| Establishment costs (Note (i)) | 2,139 | 3,836 |
| Marketing expenses | 2,287 | 2,317 |
| Administration and general expenses | 3,181 | 3,252 |
| | <u>39,632</u> | <u>41,676</u> |

Note (i): Included in establishment costs is service chargeback amounting to approximately RM3,900,000 (2017: RM3,600,000).

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

36. The operations of Islamic Banking Scheme ("IBS") (cont'd.)

(g) Taxation and zakat

| | Group and Bank | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Tax expense: | | |
| Malaysian income tax | 2,005 | 9,176 |
| Zakat | 656 | 981 |
| Underprovision of zakat in prior years | - | 162 |
| Tax expense and zakat for the year | <u>2,661</u> | <u>10,319</u> |

Income tax is calculated at the Malaysian statutory tax rate of 24% (2017: 24%) of the estimated assessable profit for the year.

A reconciliation of income tax expense applicable to profit before taxation and zakat at the statutory income tax rate to income tax expense at the effective income tax rate of the Group and of the Bank are as follows:

| | Group and Bank | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Profit before taxation and zakat | <u>8,354</u> | <u>38,232</u> |
| Taxation at Malaysian statutory tax rate of 24% (2017: 24%) | 2,005 | 9,176 |
| Zakat | 656 | 981 |
| Underprovision of zakat in prior years | - | 162 |
| Tax expense and zakat for the year | <u>2,661</u> | <u>10,319</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

36. The operations of Islamic Banking Scheme ("IBS") (cont'd.)

(h) Capital adequacy

The capital adequacy ratios of the Group consist of capital base and risk-weighted assets derived from consolidated balances of the Bank and its subsidiary companies. The capital adequacy ratios of the Bank consist of capital base and risk-weighted assets derived from the Bank.

The capital adequacy ratios of the Group and of the Bank are computed in accordance with Capital Adequacy Framework (Capital Components) and Capital Adequacy Framework (Basel II - Risk Weighted Assets), which are issued by Bank Negara Malaysia. The Group and the Bank have adopted the Standardised Approach for Credit Risk and Market Risk, and the Basic Indicator Approach for Operational Risk.

The minimum regulatory capital adequacy requirement for CET1, Tier 1 and Total Capital are 3.5%, 4.5% and 8.0% of total risk-weighted assets respectively.

The detailed disclosures on the risk-weighted assets, as set out in Notes 36(h)(i), (h)(ii), (h)(iii) and (h)(iv) are presented in accordance with Paragraph 4.3 of Bank Negara Malaysia's Guidelines - Risk-Weighted Capital Adequacy Framework (Basel II) - Disclosure Requirements (Pillar 3).

- (i) The capital adequacy ratios of the Group and of the Bank as at financial year end are as follows:

| | Group and Bank | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | % | % |
| CET1 capital ratio | 84.647 | 85.860 |
| Tier 1 capital ratio | 84.647 | 85.860 |
| Total capital ratio | 84.647 | 85.860 |

- (ii) The components of capital of the Group and of the Bank are as follows:

| | Group and Bank | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Islamic Banking fund | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Retained earnings | 202,158 | 196,465 |
| CET1 capital/Tier 1 capital/Total capital | 207,158 | 201,465 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

36. The operations of Islamic Banking Scheme ("IBS") (cont'd.)

(h) Capital adequacy (cont'd.)

(iii) The breakdown of risk-weighted assets ("RWA") by exposures in each major risk category for the current financial year are as follows:

| IBS | Gross | Net | Risk- | Capital |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 31 December 2018 | credit | credit | weighted | requirements |
| Exposure class | exposures | exposures | assets | RM'000 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | |
| (i) <u>Credit Risk</u> | | | | |
| On-balance sheet exposures: | | | | |
| Sovereigns/ | | | | |
| Central banks | 16,051 | 16,051 | - | - |
| Banks, DFIs and | | | | |
| MDBs | 1,530 | 1,530 | 306 | 24 |
| Other assets | 575,496 | 575,496 | 147,194 | 11,776 |
| Total on-balance sheet exposures | 593,077 | 593,077 | 147,500 | 11,800 |
| Total on and off-balance sheet exposures (Note 36(h)(v)) | 593,077 | 593,077 | 147,500 | 11,800 |
| (ii) <u>Market Risk</u> | | | | |
| Foreign currency risk | - | - | 3 | - |
| (iii) <u>Operational Risk</u> | - | - | 97,228 | 7,778 |
| Total RWA and capital requirements | 593,077 | 593,077 | 244,731 | 19,578 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

36. The operations of Islamic Banking Scheme ("IBS") (cont'd.)

(h) Capital adequacy (cont'd.)

(iii) The breakdown of risk-weighted assets ("RWA") by exposures in each major risk category for the current financial year are as follows: (cont'd.)

| IBS | Gross | Net | Risk- | Capital |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 31 December 2017 | credit | credit | weighted | requirements |
| Exposure class | exposures | exposures | assets | RM'000 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | |
| (i) <u>Credit Risk</u> | | | | |
| On-balance sheet exposures: | | | | |
| Sovereigns/ | | | | |
| Central banks | 2,323 | 2,323 | - | - |
| Banks, DFIs and | | | | |
| MDBs | 431 | 431 | 86 | 7 |
| Other assets | 530,193 | 530,193 | 138,878 | 11,110 |
| Total on-balance sheet exposures | 532,947 | 532,947 | 138,964 | 11,117 |
| Total on and off-balance sheet exposures (Note 36(h)(v)) | 532,947 | 532,947 | 138,964 | 11,117 |
| (ii) <u>Market Risk</u> | | | | |
| Foreign currency risk | - | - | 3 | - |
| (iii) <u>Operational Risk</u> | | | | |
| | - | - | 95,677 | 7,654 |
| Total RWA and capital requirements | 532,947 | 532,947 | 234,644 | 18,771 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

36. The operations of Islamic Banking Scheme ("IBS") (cont'd.)

(h) Capital adequacy (cont'd.)

- (iv) The breakdown of credit risk exposures by risk weights for the financial year end are as follows:

| IBS 31 December 2018 Risk weights | Sovereigns/ central banks RM'000 | Banks, DFIs, and MDBs RM'000 | Other assets RM'000 | Total exposures after netting and credit risk mitigation RM'000 |
|--|---|---|------------------------------------|--|
| 0% | 16,051 | - | - | 16,051 |
| 20% | - | 1,530 | 535,378 | 536,908 |
| 100% | - | - | 40,118 | 40,118 |
| Total Exposures | 16,051 | 1,530 | 575,496 | 593,077 |
| Risk-weighted assets by exposures | - | 306 | 147,194 | 147,500 |
| Average risk weight | 0% | 20% | 26% | 25% |
| IBS 31 December 2017 Risk weights | | | | |
| 0% | 2,323 | - | - | 2,323 |
| 20% | - | 431 | 489,144 | 489,575 |
| 100% | - | - | 41,049 | 41,049 |
| Total Exposures | 2,323 | 431 | 530,193 | 532,947 |
| Risk-weighted assets by exposures | - | 86 | 138,878 | 138,964 |
| Average risk weight | 0% | 20% | 26% | 26% |

- (v) There are no off-balance sheet exposures and related counterparty credit risk of the Group and of the Bank.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

36. The operations of Islamic Banking Scheme (IBS) (cont'd.)

(i) Yield/profit rate risk on IBS portfolio

The Group and the Bank are exposed to various risks associated with the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing levels of yield/profit rate on the financial position and cash flows of the IBS portfolio. The fluctuations in yield/profit rate can be influenced by changes in profit rates that affect the value of financial instruments under the IBS portfolio. Yield/profit rate risk is monitored and managed by the Group and the Bank to protect the income from IBS operations.

The table below summarises the Group's and the Bank's exposure to yield/profit rate risk for the IBS operations. The table indicates effective yield/profit rates as at the balance sheet date and the years in which the financial instruments reprice or mature, whichever is earlier.

| Group and Bank 31 December 2018 | Up to 1 month RM'000 | > 1 - 3 months RM'000 | > 3 - 12 months RM'000 | 1 - 5 years RM'000 | Over 5 years RM'000 | Non- profit sensitive RM'000 | Total RM'000 | Effective profit rate % |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | - | - | - | - | - | 17,582 | 17,582 | - |
| Other assets | - | - | - | - | - | 417,245 | 417,245 | - |
| Total assets | - | - | - | - | - | 434,827 | 434,827 | |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

36. The operations of Islamic Banking Scheme (IBS) (cont'd.)

(i) Yield/profit rate risk on IBS portfolio (cont'd.)

| Group and Bank 31 December 2018 (cont'd.) | Up to 1 month RM'000 | > 1 - 3 months RM'000 | > 3 - 12 months RM'000 | 1 - 5 years RM'000 | Over 5 years RM'000 | Non- profit sensitive RM'000 | Total RM'000 | Effective profit rate % |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| Liabilities and Islamic Banking Fund | | | | | | | | |
| Other liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | 225,008 | 225,008 | - |
| Provision for taxation and zakat | - | - | - | - | - | 2,661 | 2,661 | - |
| Total liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | 227,669 | 227,669 | |
| Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | 207,158 | 207,158 | - |
| Total Islamic Banking Fund | - | - | - | - | - | 207,158 | 207,158 | |
| Total liabilities and Islamic Banking Fund | - | - | - | - | - | 434,827 | 434,827 | |
| Total yield/profit rate sensitivity gap | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Cumulative yield/profit rate sensitivity gap | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

36. The operations of Islamic Banking Scheme (IBS) (cont'd.)

(i) Yield/profit rate risk on IBS portfolio (cont'd.)

| Group and Bank 31 December 2017 | Up to 1 month RM'000 | > 1 - 3 months RM'000 | > 3 - 12 months RM'000 | 1 - 5 years RM'000 | Over 5 years RM'000 | Non- profit sensitive RM'000 | Total RM'000 | Effective profit rate % |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | - | - | - | - | - | 2,757 | 2,757 | - |
| Other assets | - | - | - | - | - | 371,079 | 371,079 | - |
| Total assets | - | - | - | - | - | 373,836 | 373,836 | |
| Liabilities and Islamic Banking Fund | | | | | | | | |
| Other liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | 162,214 | 162,214 | - |
| Provision for taxation and zakat | - | - | - | - | - | 10,157 | 10,157 | - |
| Total liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | 172,371 | 172,371 | |
| Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | 201,465 | 201,465 | - |
| Total Islamic Banking Fund | - | - | - | - | - | 201,465 | 201,465 | |
| Total liabilities and Islamic Banking Fund | - | - | - | - | - | 373,836 | 373,836 | |
| Total yield/profit rate sensitivity gap | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Cumulative yield/profit rate sensitivity gap | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

36. The operations of Islamic Banking Scheme ("IBS") (cont'd.)

(j) Fair values of financial assets and liabilities

The estimated fair values of those on-balance sheet financial assets and financial liabilities as at the reporting date, which are considered short-term in maturity, approximate their carrying amounts as shown in the statements of financial position.

(k) Allocation of income

The policy of allocation of income to the various types of deposits and investments is subject to "The Framework of Rate of Return" issued by Bank Negara Malaysia in October 2001 and has been updated on 13 March 2013. The objective is to set the minimum standard and terms of reference for the Islamic banking institution in calculating and deriving the rate of return for the depositors.

(l) Shariah committee

The operation of IBS is governed by Sections 28 and 29 of Islamic Financial Services Act, 2013 ("IFSA"), which stipulates that "any licensed institution shall at all times ensure that its aims and operations, business, affairs and activities are in compliance with Shariah and in accordance with the advice or ruling of the Shariah Advisory Council ("SAC"), specify standards on Shariah matters in respect of the carrying on of its business, affair or activity" and Section IV of BNM's "Guidelines on the Governance of Shariah Committee for The Islamic Financial Institutions" known as the Shariah Governance Framework ("SGF") (which supersedes the BNM/GPS 1), which stipulates that "every Islamic institution is required to establish a Shariah Committee".

Based on the above, the duties and responsibilities of the Group's and the Bank's Shariah Committee are to advise on the overall Islamic Banking Scheme operations of the Group's and the Bank's business in order to ensure compliance with the Shariah requirements.

The roles of the Shariah Committee in monitoring the Group's and the Bank's activities include:

- (i) To advise the Board on Shariah matters in its business operations;
- (ii) To endorse Shariah Compliance Manual;
- (iii) To endorse and validate relevant documentations;
- (iv) To assist related parties on Shariah matters for advice upon request;
- (v) To advise on matters to be referred to the SAC;
- (vi) To provide written Shariah opinion; and
- (vii) To assist the SAC on reference for advice.

The Group and the Bank presently have seven Shariah Members.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

37. Fair values

This note provides fair value measurement information for both financial and non-financial instruments and is structured as follows:

- (a) Valuation principles;
- (b) Valuation techniques;
- (c) Fair value measurements and classification within the fair value hierarchy;
- (d) Financial instruments not measured at fair value;
- (e) Movements of Level 3 instruments;
- (f) Sensitivity of fair value measurements to changes in unobservable input assumptions; and
- (g) Financial instruments not measured at fair value.

(a) Valuation principles

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received for the sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants in the principal or most advantageous market as of the measurement date. The Group and the Bank determine the fair value by reference to quoted prices in active markets or by using valuation techniques based on observable inputs or unobservable inputs. Management judgment is exercised in the selection and application of appropriate parameters, assumptions and modelling techniques where some or all of the parameter inputs are not observable in deriving fair value. The Group and the Bank have also established a framework and policies that provide guidance concerning the practical considerations, principles and analytical approaches for the establishment of prudent valuation for financial instruments measured at fair value.

Valuation adjustment is also an integral part of the valuation process. Valuation adjustment is to reflect the uncertainty in valuations generally for products that are less standardised, less frequently traded and more complex in nature. In making a valuation adjustment, the Group and the Bank follow methodologies that consider factors such as bid-offer spread, unobservable prices/inputs in the market and uncertainties in the assumptions/parameters.

The Group and the Bank continuously enhance their design, validation methodologies and processes to ensure the valuations are reflective. The valuation models are validated both internally and externally, with periodic reviews to ensure the model remains suitable for their intended use.

For disclosure purposes, the level in the hierarchy within which the instruments is classified in its entirety is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the position's fair value measurements:

- Level 1: Quoted prices

Refers to instruments which are regarded as quoted in an active market if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, and those prices which represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions in an arm's length basis. Such financial instruments include actively traded government securities, listed derivatives and cash products traded on exchange.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

37. Fair values (cont'd.)

(a) Valuation principles (cont'd.)

For disclosure purposes, the level in the hierarchy within which the instruments is classified in its entirety is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the position's fair value measurements: (cont'd.)

- Level 2: Valuation techniques for which all significant inputs are, or are based on, observable market data

Refers to inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices). Examples of Level 2 financial instruments include over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives, corporate and other government bonds, illiquid equities and consumer loans and financing with homogeneous or similar features in the market.

- Level 3: Valuation techniques for which significant inputs are not based on observable market data

Refers to financial instruments where fair value is measured using significant unobservable market inputs. The valuation technique is consistent with the Level 2. The chosen valuation technique incorporates the Group's and the Bank's own assumptions and data. Examples of Level 3 instruments include corporate bonds in illiquid markets, private equity investments and loans and financing priced primarily based on internal credit assessment.

(b) Valuation techniques

The valuation techniques used for the financial and non-financial instruments that are not determined by reference to quoted prices (Level 1), are described below:

Derivative financial instruments

The fair values of the Group's and of the Bank's derivative financial instruments are derived using discounted cash flows analysis, option pricing and benchmarking models.

Financial investments at fair value through profit or loss, financial investments at fair value through other comprehensive income, financial investments held-for-trading and financial investments available for sale.

The fair values of financial assets and financial investments are determined by reference to prices quoted by independent data providers and independent broker quotations.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

37. Fair values (cont'd.)

(c) Fair value measurements and classification within the fair value hierarchy

The classification in the fair value hierarchy of the Group's and of the Bank's financial and non-financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value is summarized in the table below:

| | Quoted market price (Level 1) RM'000 | Valuation techniques using Observable inputs (Level 2) RM'000 | Un- observable inputs (Level 3) RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|---|---|--|---|-------------------------|
| Group and Bank | | | | |
| 2018 | | | | |
| Financial assets measured at fair values: | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 332,626 | 254,846 | - | 587,472 |
| Derivative assets | - | 35,623 | - | 35,623 |
| | <u>332,626</u> | <u>290,469</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>623,095</u> |
| Financial liabilities measured at fair values: | | | | |
| Derivative liabilities | 6,213 | 222,169 | - | 228,382 |
| | <u>6,213</u> | <u>222,169</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>228,382</u> |
| 2017 | | | | |
| Financial assets measured at fair values: | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 358,635 | 31,542 | - | 390,177 |
| Derivative assets | - | 8,855 | - | 8,855 |
| | <u>358,635</u> | <u>40,397</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>399,032</u> |
| Financial liabilities measured at fair values: | | | | |
| Derivative liabilities | 21,530 | 81,198 | - | 102,728 |
| | <u>21,530</u> | <u>81,198</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>102,728</u> |

There have been no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 for the Group and the Bank during the current and prior year.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

37. Fair values (cont'd.)

(d) Financial instruments not measured at fair value

The on-balance sheet financial assets and financial liabilities of the Group and of the Bank whose fair values are required to be disclosed in accordance with MFRS 132 comprise all their assets and liabilities with the exception of investment in subsidiaries, investment in a joint venture, property, plant and equipment and provision for current and deferred taxation. For a portion of the Group's and of the Bank's financial instruments, including loans and advances, where such market prices are not available, various methodologies have been used to estimate the approximate fair values of such instruments. These methodologies are significantly affected by the assumptions used and judgments made regarding risk characteristics of various financial instruments, discount rates, estimates of future cash flows, future expected loss experience and other factors. Changes in the assumptions could significantly affect these estimates and the resulting fair value estimates. Therefore, for a portion of the Group's and of the Bank's financial instruments, including loans and advances, their respective fair value estimates do not purport to represent, nor should they be construed to represent, the amounts that the Group and the Bank could realise in a sale transaction as at the reporting date. The fair value information presented herein should also in no way be construed as representative of the underlying value of the Group and of the Bank as a going concern.

The estimated fair values of those on-balance sheet financial assets and financial liabilities as at the reporting date approximate their carrying amounts as shown in the statements of financial position, except for the financial assets as stated below.

| | 2018 | | 2017 | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Carrying amount RM'000 | Fair value RM'000 | Carrying amount RM'000 | Fair value RM'000 |
| Group and Bank | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | |
| Financial investments | | | | |
| available-for-sale | - | - | 39,445 | -* |
| (Note 7(iv)) | | | | |
| Loans and advances | 368,646 | 365,126 | 471,360 | 469,444 |
| (Note 8) | | (Level 3) | | (Level 3) |

* It is not practical to estimate the fair value for certain unquoted equity instruments due to absence of an active market. However, the directors do not anticipate the carrying amount recorded as at the reporting date to be significantly different from the value that would eventually be received.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

37. Fair values (cont'd.)

(d) Financial instruments not measured at fair value (cont'd.)

The following methods and assumptions are used to estimate the fair values of the following classes of financial instruments:

(i) Cash and short-term funds

The carrying amount approximates fair value due to the relatively short maturity of these financial instruments.

(ii) Deposits and placements with a financial institution

The carrying amount of those financial instruments with remaining maturities of less than one year approximates their fair value due to the relatively short maturity of these instruments. For deposits and placements with maturities of more than one year, the fair values are estimated based on the discounted cash flows using applicable prevailing market rates of similar instruments as at the reporting date.

(iii) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and financial assets at amortised cost

Fair values of securities that are actively traded is determined by quoted bid prices. For non-actively traded securities, independent broker quotations are obtained. Fair values of equity securities are estimated using a number of methods, including earnings multiples and discounted cash flows analysis. Where discounted cash flows technique is used, the estimated future cash flows are discounted using applicable prevailing market or indicative rates of similar instruments at the reporting date.

(iv) Loans and advances

The fair values of variable rate loans are estimated to approximate their carrying amount. For fixed rate loans, the fair values are estimated based on expected future cash flows of contractual instalment payments, discounted at applicable and prevailing rates at reporting date offered for similar facilities to new borrowers with similar credit profiles. In respect of impaired loans, the fair values are deemed to approximate the carrying amount which are net of impairment allowances.

(v) Deposits and placements from a financial institution

The fair values of deposits payable on demand and deposits and placements with maturities of less than one year approximate their carrying values due to the relatively short maturity of these instruments. The fair values of fixed deposits and placements with remaining maturities of more than one year are estimated based on discounted cash flows using applicable rates currently offered for deposits and placements with similar remaining maturities. The fair value of Islamic deposits are estimated to approximate their carrying values as the profit rates are determined at the end of their holding years based on the actual profits generated from the assets invested.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies

(a) Financial risk management overview

Risk management is a critical pillar of the Group's and the Bank's operating model, complementing the other two pillars, which are business sectors and support sectors. A dedicated Board-level Risk Management Committee provides risk oversight of all material risks across the Group and the Bank.

The risk governance model provides a formalised, transparent and effective structure which promotes active involvement of the Board of Directors and Senior Management in the risk management process to ensure a uniform approach of risk across the organisation. A dedicated Board-level Risk Management Committee provides oversight of risk exposures as well as oversight on the effective implementation of risk management strategies, frameworks, policies, tolerance and risk appetite limits. At the Management-level, Management Risk Committee ensures all key risks are managed in line with their respective Terms of Reference.

The Group's and the Bank's approach to risk management is premised on the following seven (7) principles which serve as the foundation in driving risk management practices and processes:

- (i) Establishment of a risk appetite and strategy which articulates the nature, type and level of risk the Group and the Bank is willing to assume and must be approved by the Board;
- (ii) Capital management driven by the Group's strategic objectives and accounts for the relevant regulatory, economic and commercial environments in which the Group and the Bank operates;
- (iii) Proper governance and oversight through a clear, effective and robust governance structure with well-defined, transparent and consistent lines of responsibility established within the Group and the Bank;
- (iv) Promotion of a strong risk culture which supports and provides appropriate standards and incentives for professional and responsible behaviour;
- (v) Implementation of risk frameworks and policies to ensure that risk management practices and processes are effective at all levels;
- (vi) Execution of sound risk management processes to actively identify, measure, control, monitor and report risks inherent in all products and activities undertaken by the Group and the Bank; and
- (vii) Ensure sufficient resources and systems infrastructure are in place to enable effective risk management.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(b) Financial instrument by category

| Group | Fair value through profit or loss | Fair value through other comprehensive income | Amortised cost | Sub-total | Assets not in scope of MFRS 9 | Total |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2018 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | - | - | 834,236 | 834,236 | - | 834,236 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | - | - | 858,974 | 858,974 | - | 858,974 |
| Financial investments portfolio | 587,472 | 1,130 | 33 | 588,635 | - | 588,635 |
| Loans and advances | - | - | 368,646 | 368,646 | - | 368,646 |
| Derivative assets | 35,623 | - | - | 35,623 | - | 35,623 |
| Other assets | - | - | 827,135 | 827,135 | - | 827,135 |
| Tax recoverable | - | - | - | - | 25,250 | 25,250 |
| Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia | - | - | 105 | 105 | - | 105 |
| Investment in a joint venture | - | - | - | - | 2,813 | 2,813 |
| Property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | 9,632 | 9,632 |
| Intangible assets | - | - | - | - | 15,021 | 15,021 |
| Deferred tax assets | - | - | - | - | 16,378 | 16,378 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 623,095 | 1,130 | 2,889,129 | 3,513,354 | 69,094 | 3,582,448 |
| | | | | | | |
| | Fair value through profit or loss | Other financial liabilities | Sub-total | Liabilities not in scope of MFRS 9 | Total | |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | - | 1,003,316 | 1,003,316 | - | 1,003,316 | |
| Derivative liabilities | 228,382 | - | 228,382 | - | 228,382 | |
| Other liabilities | - | 1,659,927 | 1,659,927 | 89,842 | 1,749,769 | |
| Provision for zakat | - | - | - | 656 | 656 | |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 228,382 | 2,663,243 | 2,891,625 | 90,498 | 2,982,123 | |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(b) Financial instrument by category (cont'd.)

| Group | Fair value through profit or loss | Available-for-sale | Held-to-maturity | Loans and receivables | Sub-total | Assets not in scope of MFRS 139 | Total |
|--|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--|------------------|
| 31 December 2017 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Assets | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | - | - | - | 703,662 | 703,662 | - | 703,662 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | - | - | - | 807,279 | 807,279 | - | 807,279 |
| Financial investments portfolio | 390,177 | 39,445 | 33 | - | 429,655 | - | 429,655 |
| Loans and advances | - | - | - | 471,360 | 471,360 | - | 471,360 |
| Derivative assets | 8,855 | - | - | - | 8,855 | - | 8,855 |
| Other assets | - | - | - | 951,992 | 951,992 | - | 951,992 |
| Tax recoverable | - | - | - | - | - | 9,615 | 9,615 |
| Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia | - | - | - | 105 | 105 | - | 105 |
| Investment in a joint venture | - | - | - | - | - | 5,746 | 5,746 |
| Property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | 14,911 | 14,911 |
| Intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | 16,312 | 16,312 |
| Deferred tax assets | - | - | - | - | - | 19,603 | 19,603 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 399,032 | 39,445 | 33 | 2,934,398 | 3,372,908 | 66,187 | 3,439,095 |

| | Fair value through profit or loss | Other financial liabilities | Sub-total | Liabilities not in scope of MFRS 139 | Total |
|--|--|------------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | - | 743,958 | 743,958 | - | 743,958 |
| Derivative liabilities | 102,728 | - | 102,728 | - | 102,728 |
| Other liabilities | - | 1,833,304 | 1,833,304 | 113,736 | 1,947,040 |
| Provision for zakat | - | - | - | 981 | 981 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 102,728 | 2,577,262 | 2,679,990 | 114,717 | 2,794,707 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(b) Financial instrument by category (cont'd.)

| Bank | Fair value through | Fair value | Amortised | Sub-total | Assets not in | Total |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2018 | profit or | through other | cost | | scope of | |
| | loss | comprehensive | | | MFRS 9 | |
| | RM'000 | income | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | - | - | 795,242 | 795,242 | - | 795,242 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | - | - | 858,954 | 858,954 | - | 858,954 |
| Financial investments portfolio | 587,472 | 1,130 | 33 | 588,635 | - | 588,635 |
| Loans and advances | - | - | 368,646 | 368,646 | - | 368,646 |
| Derivative assets | 35,623 | - | - | 35,623 | - | 35,623 |
| Other assets | - | - | 823,930 | 823,930 | - | 823,930 |
| Tax recoverable | - | - | - | - | 23,362 | 23,362 |
| Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia | - | - | 105 | 105 | - | 105 |
| Investment in subsidiaries | - | - | - | - | 203,259 | 203,259 |
| Property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | 9,617 | 9,617 |
| Intangible assets | - | - | - | - | 15,021 | 15,021 |
| Deferred tax assets | - | - | - | - | 16,378 | 16,378 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 623,095 | 1,130 | 2,846,910 | 3,471,135 | 267,637 | 3,738,772 |
| | | | | | | |
| | Fair value through | Other | Sub-total | Liabilities not in | Total | |
| | profit or loss | financial | | scope of | | |
| | RM'000 | liabilities | RM'000 | MFRS 9 | RM'000 | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | - | 1,003,316 | 1,003,316 | - | 1,003,316 | |
| Derivative liabilities | 228,382 | - | 228,382 | - | 228,382 | |
| Other liabilities | - | 1,827,213 | 1,827,213 | 89,667 | 1,916,880 | |
| Provision for zakat | - | - | - | 656 | 656 | |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 228,382 | 2,830,529 | 3,058,911 | 90,323 | 3,149,234 | |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(b) Financial instrument by category (cont'd.)

| Bank | Fair value through profit or loss RM'000 | Available- for-sale RM'000 | Held-to- maturity RM'000 | Loans and receivables RM'000 | Sub-total RM'000 | Assets not in scope of MFRS 139 RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 31 December 2017 | | | | | | | |
| Assets | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | - | - | - | 663,163 | 663,163 | - | 663,163 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | - | - | - | 807,259 | 807,259 | - | 807,259 |
| Financial investments portfolio | 390,177 | 39,445 | 33 | - | 429,655 | - | 429,655 |
| Loans and advances | - | - | - | 471,360 | 471,360 | - | 471,360 |
| Derivative assets | 8,855 | - | - | - | 8,855 | - | 8,855 |
| Other assets | - | - | - | 951,912 | 951,912 | - | 951,912 |
| Tax recoverable | - | - | - | - | - | 7,743 | 7,743 |
| Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia | - | - | - | 105 | 105 | - | 105 |
| Investment in subsidiaries | - | - | - | - | - | 203,259 | 203,259 |
| Investment in a joint venture | - | - | - | - | - | 5,996 | 5,996 |
| Property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | 14,896 | 14,896 |
| Intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | 16,312 | 16,312 |
| Deferred tax assets | - | - | - | - | - | 19,603 | 19,603 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 399,032 | 39,445 | 33 | 2,893,799 | 3,332,309 | 267,809 | 3,600,118 |

| | Fair value through profit or loss RM'000 | Other financial liabilities RM'000 | Sub-total RM'000 | Liabilities not in scope of MFRS 139 RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | - | 743,958 | 743,958 | - | 743,958 |
| Derivative liabilities | 102,728 | - | 102,728 | - | 102,728 |
| Other liabilities | - | 2,003,634 | 2,003,634 | 113,553 | 2,117,187 |
| Provision for zakat | - | - | - | 981 | 981 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 102,728 | 2,747,592 | 2,850,320 | 114,534 | 2,964,854 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(c) Credit risk management

(1) Credit risk management overview

Risk appetite for credit risk is an expression of the amount of risk that the Group and the Bank are willing to take in pursuing its strategic objectives. It reflects the Group's and the Bank's capacity to sustain potential losses arising from a range of potential consequences under different stress scenarios. This is defined in terms of both impact to earnings and maintenance of minimum regulatory capital requirements.

Credit risk definition

Credit risk arises as a result of customers' or counterparties' failure or unwillingness to fulfill their financial and contractual obligations as and when they arise. These obligations arise from the Group's and the Bank's principal activities. As the Group's and the Bank's primary business is in investment banking and provision of stockbroking, the Group's and the Bank's exposure to credit risk is primarily from its lending activities, underwriting commitments and provision of stockbroking services. Other activities such as futures trading, derivatives transactions, holding and settlement of equity or debt securities also exposes the Group and the Bank to credit and counterparty risk.

(2) Management of credit risk

Management of credit risk includes credit origination by Business Units as the risk taking units, pre-approval evaluation by Credit Management Department, independent comments from Credit Risk Management and credit approval by Approving Authority and Credit and Underwriting Committee. Various risk management tools such as Enterprise Risk Management System ("ERMS") and Group Exposure Management System ("GEMS") are used to monitor the Group's and the Bank's overall exposures and limits.

To manage counterparty concentration exposures, the Group and the Bank have in place, amongst others, the following limits and related guidelines to avoid undue concentration of credit risk in its business portfolio:

- Single counterparty exposure; and
- Single counter exposure.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(c) Credit risk management (cont'd.)

(3) Credit Risk Management ("CRM") Policies

The CRM Policies includes comprehensive credit risk policies, tools and methodologies for identification, measurement, monitoring and control of credit risk on a consistent basis. Components of the CRM Policies constitute:

- Strong emphasis in creating and enhancing credit risk awareness;
- Comprehensive selection and training of lending personnel in the management of credit risk; and
- Leveraging on knowledge sharing tools including e-learning courses to enhance credit skills within the Group and the Bank.

The Group's and the Bank's credit approving process encompass pre-approval evaluation and approval. CRM is responsible for developing, enhancing and communicating an effective and consistent credit risk policies across the Group and the Bank to ensure appropriate credit policies are in place to identify, measure, control and monitor such risks.

(4) Maximum exposure to credit risk

The following analysis represents the Group's and the Bank's maximum exposure to credit risk of on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet financial assets, without taking into account of any collateral held or other credit enhancements. For on-balance sheet financial assets, the exposure to credit risk equals their carrying amount. For off-balance sheet financial assets, the maximum exposure to credit risk is the maximum amount that the Group and the Bank would have to pay if the obligations of the instruments issued are called upon and/or the full amount of the undrawn credit facilities granted to customers.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(c) Credit risk management (cont'd.)

(4) Maximum exposure to credit risk (cont'd.)

| | Group | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| | 2018 | | 2017 | |
| | Maximum exposure RM'000 | Financial effect of collateral % | Maximum exposure RM'000 | Financial effect of collateral % |
| Credit exposure for on-balance sheet assets: | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | 834,236 | - | 703,662 | - |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | 858,974 | - | 807,279 | - |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | 1,130 | - | - | - |
| Financial assets at amortised cost | 33 | - | - | - |
| Financial investments available-for-sale | - | - | 39,445 | - |
| Financial investments held-to-maturity | - | - | 33 | - |
| Loans and advances | 368,646 | 85% | 471,360 | 84% |
| Other assets | 827,135 | 58% | 951,992 | 82% |
| Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia | 105 | - | 105 | - |
| | <u>2,890,259</u> | | <u>2,973,876</u> | |
| Credit exposure for off-balance sheet financial assets: | | | | |
| Revocable commitments to extend credit | 1,169,101 | - | 1,053,132 | - |
| | <u>1,169,101</u> | | <u>1,053,132</u> | |
| Total maximum credit risk exposure that are subject to impairment | <u>4,059,360</u> | | <u>4,027,008</u> | |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(4) Maximum exposure to credit risk (cont'd.)

| | Bank | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| | 2018 | | 2017 | |
| | Maximum exposure RM'000 | Financial effect of collateral % | Maximum exposure RM'000 | Financial effect of collateral % |
| Credit exposure for on-balance sheet financial assets: | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | 795,242 | - | 663,163 | - |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | 858,954 | - | 807,259 | - |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | 1,130 | - | - | - |
| Financial assets at amortised cost | 33 | - | - | - |
| Financial investments available-for-sale | - | - | 39,445 | - |
| Financial investments held-to-maturity | - | - | 33 | - |
| Loans and advances | 368,646 | 85% | 471,360 | 84% |
| Other assets | 823,930 | 58% | 951,912 | 82% |
| Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia | 105 | - | 105 | - |
| | <u>2,848,040</u> | | <u>2,933,277</u> | |
| Credit exposure for off-balance sheet financial assets: | | | | |
| Revocable commitments to extend credit | 1,169,101 | - | 1,053,132 | - |
| | <u>1,169,101</u> | | <u>1,053,132</u> | |
| Total maximum credit risk exposure that are subject to impairment | <u>4,017,141</u> | | <u>3,986,409</u> | |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(c) Credit risk management (cont'd.)

(4) Maximum exposure to credit risk (cont'd.)

| | Group and Bank | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Credit exposure for on-balance financial assets that are not subject to impairment: | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 587,472 | 390,177 |
| Derivative assets | 35,623 | 8,855 |
| | <u>623,095</u> | <u>399,032</u> |

(5) Collateral

The main types of collateral obtained by the Group and the Bank to mitigate credit risk are as follows:

- For margin and non-margin accounts - Cash/Fixed Deposits/Quoted Shares
- For other loans - Quoted Shares
- For derivative assets - Cash/Fixed Deposits/Quoted Shares
- For mortgages to staff and ex-staff - Properties
- For auto loans to staff and ex-staff - Vehicles

(6) Credit quality of financial assets

For the purposes of disclosure relating to MFRS 7, the Bank will apply a three-stage approach based on the change in credit quality of all financial assets since initial recognition consistent with MFRS 9:

| 3 Stage Approach | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Performing | Under-performing | Non-performing |
| Expected Credit Loss ("ECL") Approach | 12 month ECL | Lifetime ECL | Lifetime ECL |
| Criterion ⁽¹⁾ | No significant increase in credit risk | Credit risk increased significantly | Credit-impaired assets |

⁽¹⁾ Criterion for classification differs from one financial asset to another and it is based on the Bank's Classification and Impairment Policy.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(c) Credit risk management (cont'd.)

(6) Credit quality of financial assets (cont'd.)

The following table sets out information about the credit quality of financial assets measured at amortised costs and fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVOCI"). Unless specifically indicated, the amounts in the table represent gross carrying amounts.

| | Group 2018 | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 |
| | 12 Months ECL RM'000 | Lifetime ECL not credit impaired RM'000 | Lifetime ECL credit impaired RM'000 |
| <u>At amortised cost</u> | | | |
| Amount due from brokers and clients | | | |
| - Margin accounts | 248,511 | 5,354 | 2,688 |
| - Non-margin accounts | 478,383 | - | 2,068 |
| Other term loans | 89,290 | - | - |
| Other assets | 349,022 | - | 17,615 |
| Staff loans | 22,764 | - | 626 |
| Gross carrying amount | 1,187,970 | 5,354 | 22,997 |
| Loss allowance | (322) | - | (20,218) |
| Net carrying amount | 1,187,648 | 5,354 | 2,779 |
| <u>At FVOCI</u> | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | 1,130 | - | - |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(c) Credit risk management (cont'd.)

(6) Credit quality of financial assets (cont'd.)

The following table sets out information about the credit quality of financial assets measured at amortised costs and fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVOCI"). Unless specifically indicated, the amounts in the table represent gross carrying amounts.

| | Stage 1 | Bank 2018 Stage 2 | Stage 3 |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | 12 Months ECL RM'000 | Lifetime ECL not credit impaired RM'000 | Lifetime ECL credit impaired RM'000 |
| <u>At amortised cost</u> | | | |
| Amount due from brokers and clients | | | |
| - Margin accounts | 248,511 | 5,354 | 2,688 |
| - Non-margin accounts | 478,383 | - | 2,068 |
| Other term loans | 89,290 | - | - |
| Other assets | 345,813 | - | 14,309 |
| Staff loans | 22,764 | - | 626 |
| Gross carrying amount | 1,184,761 | 5,354 | 19,691 |
| Loss allowance | (322) | - | (16,908) |
| Net carrying amount | 1,184,439 | 5,354 | 2,783 |
| <u>At FVOCI</u> | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | 1,130 | - | - |

Cash and short-term funds, deposits and placements with a financial institution, financial investments portfolio and statutory deposits with Bank Negara Malaysia are placed with or entered into with reputable financial institutions or companies with high credit ratings and no history of default.

Before the implementation of MFRS 9 effective 1 January 2018, MFRS 7 disclosure on financial assets were categorised into the following:

- neither past due nor impaired
- past due but not impaired
- past due and impaired

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(c) Credit risk management (cont'd.)

(6) Credit quality of financial assets (cont'd.)

(i) Financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired (cont'd.)

Financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired are identified into the following grades (cont'd.):

- "Good grade" refers to loans and advances which are neither past due nor have undergone any rescheduling and/or restructuring exercise and were never impaired in the last six months.
- "Satisfactory grade" refers to loans and advances which may have been past due or have undergone any rescheduling and/or restructuring exercise or were impaired in the last six months.

| | Group 2017 | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Good RM'000 | Satisfactory RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
| Amount due from brokers and clients | | | |
| - Margin accounts | 340,987 | - | 340,987 |
| - Non-margin accounts | 781,342 | - | 781,342 |
| Staff loans | 20,485 | - | 20,485 |
| Derivative assets | 8,855 | - | 8,855 |
| Other assets | 115,277 | - | 115,277 |
| | 1,266,946 | - | 1,266,946 |

| | Bank 2017 | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Good RM'000 | Satisfactory RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
| Amount due from brokers and clients | | | |
| - Margin accounts | 340,987 | - | 340,987 |
| - Non-margin accounts | 781,342 | - | 781,342 |
| Staff loans | 20,485 | - | 20,485 |
| Derivative assets | 8,855 | - | 8,855 |
| Other assets | 115,540 | - | 115,540 |
| | 1,267,209 | - | 1,267,209 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(c) Credit risk management (cont'd.)

(6) Credit quality of financial assets (cont'd.)

(ii) Financial assets that are past due but not impaired

Financial assets that are past due but not impaired are those loans and advances where the customer has failed to make a principal or interest payment when due one or more days after the contractual due date but is less than 3 months. These loans and advances are secured in nature.

| | Group 2017 | |
|--------------|--|-------------------------|
| | Past due within 90 days but not impaired RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
| Staff loans | 906 | 906 |
| Other assets | 52,696 | 52,696 |
| | <u>53,602</u> | <u>53,602</u> |

| | Bank 2017 | |
|--------------|--|-------------------------|
| | Past due within 90 days but not impaired RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
| Staff loans | 906 | 906 |
| Other assets | 52,353 | 52,353 |
| | <u>53,259</u> | <u>53,259</u> |

(iii) Impaired financial assets

For all financial assets that are considered individually significant, the Group and the Bank assess on a case to case basis at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that a loan is impaired. The criteria that the Group and the Bank use to determine that there is objective evidence of impairment include:

- any significant financial difficulty of the issuer or obligor;
- a breach of contract, such as a default or delinquency in interest or principal payments;
- high probability of bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation of the borrower; and
- the viability of the customer's business operations and its capability to trade successfully out of financial difficulties and to generate sufficient cash flow to service its debt obligations.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(c) Credit risk management (cont'd.)

(6) Credit quality of financial assets (cont'd.)

(iii) Impaired financial assets

| | Impaired RM'000 | Group 2017 Individual assessment allowance RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|--|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Staff loans | 641 | (273) | 368 |
| Amount due from brokers and clients | | | |
| - Non-margin accounts | 3,138 | (461) | 2,677 |
| Other assets | 9,699 | (9,699) | - |
| | <u>13,478</u> | <u>(10,433)</u> | <u>3,045</u> |

| | Impaired RM'000 | Bank 2017 Individual assessment allowance RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|--|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Staff loans | 641 | (273) | 368 |
| Amount due from brokers and clients | | | |
| - Non-margin accounts | 3,138 | (461) | 2,677 |
| Other assets | 6,143 | (6,143) | - |
| | <u>9,922</u> | <u>(6,877)</u> | <u>3,045</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management

(1) Market risk management overview

Market risk is defined as the risk of loss or adverse impact on earnings or capital arising from changes in the level of volatility of market rates or prices such as interest rates/profit rates, foreign exchange rates, commodity prices and equity prices. The primary categories of market risk for the Group and the Bank are:

- (i) Interest rate risk: arising from changes in yield curves and credit spreads;
- (ii) Foreign exchange risk: arising from adverse movements in the exchange rates of two currencies; and
- (iii) Equity price risk: arising from changes in prices of equities, equity indices and equity baskets.

The Group and the Bank recognise market risk as the risk of losses for on and off balance sheet financial instruments arising from movements in market prices. Market risk arises through the Group's and Bank's trading and balance sheet activities. The primary categories of market risk for the Group and the Bank are:

- (i) Interest rate risk: arising from changes in yield curves and credit spreads;
- (ii) Foreign exchange risk: arising from changes in exchange rates; and
- (iii) Equity price risk: arising from changes in prices of equities, equity indices and equity baskets.

(2) Management of market risk

The Risk Management Committee ("RMC") approves the Group's and the Bank's Market Risk Management Framework and Risk Appetite, taking into account business volumes, targeted returns, market volatility and range of products and services.

The Management Risk Committee ("MRC") is the Management Committee that recommends frameworks and policies to identify, measure, monitor, manage and control the material risks to RMC for approval and ensures that the approved market risk policies and limits are implemented effectively.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(2) Management of market risk (cont'd.)

Market Risk Management ("MRM") as an independent risk control unit ensures efficient implementation of market risk management frameworks and risk controls to support business growth. Its primary objective is to facilitate risk/return decisions, reduce volatility in earnings, highlight transparent market risk profile to senior management, RMC, Board of Directors, Maybank Group and regulators.

(3) Market Risk Management ("MRM") framework

The MRM framework serves as the base for overall and consistent management of market risk. It covers key risk management activities such as identification, measurement, monitoring, control and reporting of market risk exposures, which are benchmarked against industry leading practices and regulatory requirements. This framework facilitates the Group and the Bank to manage its market risk exposures in a systematic and consistent manner.

Measurement and monitoring

The Group's and the Bank's traded market risk exposures are primarily from proprietary trading, derivative financial instruments and underwriting commitments. The risk measurement techniques employed by the Group and the Bank comprise of both quantitative and qualitative measures.

(i) Valuation

All trading positions are marked-to-market on a consistent and daily basis using quoted prices within active markets. If this is not possible, positions are marked-to-model using models, which have been independently validated. The valuations are reviewed on a regular basis and there are adjustments made to incorporate counterparty risk, bid/ask spreads and market liquidity, which is in line with MFRS 9 standards. The Group and the Bank also perform Independent Price Verification ("IPV") to ensure the consistency and accuracy of the valuations of all trading positions.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(3) Market Risk Management ("MRM") framework (cont'd.)

(ii) Stress testing

The Group and the Bank perform stress testing to assess its ability to withstand any changes/stress economic and financial conditions that could have unfavourable effects on the Group's and the Bank's profitability and capital base. By evaluating the size of the unexpected losses, the Group and the Bank are able to understand the risk profiles and potential exposures to unlikely but plausible events in abnormal markets using multiple scenarios and undertake the appropriate measures. Scenarios are updated dynamically and may be refined on an ongoing basis to reflect current market conditions.

(iii) Other risk control

The business strategies to manage risk include transferring the risk to another party such as entering into a back-to-back deal with external counterparties, avoiding the risk, reducing the negative effect or probability of the risk through offsetting positions, or even accepting some or all of the consequences of a particular risk. The Group's and the Bank's policies, processes and controls are designed to achieve a balance between exploiting trading opportunities and managing earnings volatility within a framework of sound and prudent practices.

(iv) Qualitative measures

The goal of the risk measurement process is to attempt to quantify the risk exposures. However, not all risks are quantifiable. Where risk quantification is not an effective option, qualitative/judgmental measures are applied, e.g. notification alert upon 75% utilisation of risk limits, monitoring of large ticket items, etc.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(4) Interest rate risk

The Group and the Bank are exposed to various risks associated with the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing levels of market interest rates on the financial position and cash flows. Interest rate risk exposure is identified, measured, monitored and controlled through limits and procedures set by the Asset and Liability Management Committee ("ALCO") to protect total net interest income from changes in market interest rates.

The table below summarises the Group's and the Bank's exposure to interest rate risk. The table indicates effective average interest rates at the reporting date and the periods in which the financial instruments are repriced or mature, whichever is earlier.

| Group | Up to 1 | > 1 - 3 | > 3 - 12 | 1 - 5 | Over 5 | Non- | Trading | Total | Effective |
|--|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2018 | month | months | months | years | years | interest | books | RM'000 | interest |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | sensitive | RM'000 | | rate |
| | | | | | | RM'000 | | | % |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | 581,658 | - | - | - | - | 252,578 | - | 834,236 | 3.18 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | - | 326,537 | 529,959 | - | - | 2,478 | - | 858,974 | 3.28 |
| Financial assets at FVTPL | - | - | - | - | - | - | 587,472 | 587,472 | - |
| Financial assets at FVOCI | - | - | - | - | - | 1,130 | - | 1,130 | - |
| Financial assets at amortised cost | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | - | 33 | - |
| Loans and advances | | | | | | | | | |
| - performing | 345,563 | 8 | 56 | 1,209 | 11,458 | 9,991 | - | 368,285 | 6.85 |
| - impaired* | - | - | - | - | - | 361 | - | 361 | - |
| Other assets | - | - | - | - | - | 827,135 | - | 827,135 | - |
| Derivative assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35,623 | 35,623 | - |
| Other non-interest sensitive balances | - | - | - | - | - | 69,199 | - | 69,199 | - |
| Total assets | 927,221 | 326,545 | 530,015 | 1,209 | 11,458 | 1,162,905 | 623,095 | 3,582,448 | |

* This is arrived at after deducting Stage 3- Lifetime ECL credit impaired from gross impaired loans.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(4) Interest rate risk (cont'd.)

| Group (cont'd.) 31 December 2018 | Up to 1 month RM'000 | > 1 - 3 months RM'000 | > 3 - 12 months RM'000 | 1 - 5 years RM'000 | Over 5 years RM'000 | Non- interest sensitive RM'000 | Trading books RM'000 | Total RM'000 | Effective interest rate % |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Liabilities and equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 400,576 | 442,366 | 158,634 | - | - | 1,740 | - | 1,003,316 | 3.40 |
| Derivative liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | 228,382 | 228,382 | - |
| Other liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | 1,749,769 | - | 1,749,769 | - |
| Other non-interest sensitive balances | - | - | - | - | - | 656 | - | 656 | - |
| Total liabilities | 400,576 | 442,366 | 158,634 | - | - | 1,752,165 | 228,382 | 2,982,123 | |
| Share capital | - | - | - | - | - | 222,785 | - | 222,785 | - |
| Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | 377,540 | - | 377,540 | - |
| Total equity | - | - | - | - | - | 600,325 | - | 600,325 | |
| Total liabilities and equity | 400,576 | 442,366 | 158,634 | - | - | 2,352,490 | 228,382 | 3,582,448 | |
| On-balance sheet interest sensitivity gap | 526,645 | (115,821) | 371,381 | 1,209 | 11,458 | (1,189,585) | 394,713 | - | |
| Total interest sensitivity gap | 526,645 | (115,821) | 371,381 | 1,209 | 11,458 | (1,189,585) | 394,713 | - | |
| Cumulative interest rate sensitivity gap | 526,645 | 410,824 | 782,205 | 783,414 | 794,872 | (394,713) | - | | |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(4) Interest rate risk (cont'd.)

| Group | Up to 1 | > 1 - 3 | > 3 - 12 | 1 - 5 | Over 5 | Non- | Trading | Total | Effective |
|--|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2017 | month | months | months | years | years | interest | books | RM'000 | interest |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | sensitive | RM'000 | | rate |
| | | | | | | RM'000 | | | % |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | 463,439 | - | - | - | - | 240,223 | - | 703,662 | 2.83 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | - | 78,193 | 726,141 | 1,900 | - | 1,045 | - | 807,279 | 3.06 |
| Financial assets at FVTPL | - | - | - | - | - | - | 390,177 | 390,177 | - |
| Financial investments AFS | - | - | - | - | - | 39,445 | - | 39,445 | - |
| Financial investments HTM | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | - | 33 | - |
| Loans and advances | | | | | | | | | |
| - performing | 340,987 | - | 93,627 | 16,201 | 10,844 | 9,333 | - | 470,992 | 6.35 |
| - impaired* | - | - | - | - | - | 368 | - | 368 | - |
| Other assets | - | - | - | - | - | 951,992 | - | 951,992 | - |
| Derivative assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8,855 | 8,855 | - |
| Other non-interest sensitive balances | - | - | - | - | - | 66,292 | - | 66,292 | - |
| Total assets | 804,426 | 78,193 | 819,768 | 18,101 | 10,844 | 1,308,731 | 399,032 | 3,439,095 | |

* This is arrived at after deducting the individual allowance from gross impaired loans.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(4) Interest rate risk (cont'd.)

| Group (cont'd.) 31 December 2017 | Up to 1 month RM'000 | > 1 - 3 months RM'000 | > 3 - 12 months RM'000 | 1 - 5 years RM'000 | Over 5 years RM'000 | Non- interest sensitive RM'000 | Trading books RM'000 | Total RM'000 | Effective interest rate % |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Liabilities and equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 557,476 | 185,207 | - | - | - | 1,275 | - | 743,958 | 3.01 |
| Derivative liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | 102,728 | 102,728 | - |
| Other liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | 1,947,040 | - | 1,947,040 | - |
| Other non-interest sensitive balances | - | - | - | - | - | 981 | - | 981 | - |
| Total liabilities | 557,476 | 185,207 | - | - | - | 1,949,296 | 102,728 | 2,794,707 | |
| Share capital | - | - | - | - | - | 222,785 | - | 222,785 | - |
| Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | 421,603 | - | 421,603 | - |
| Total equity | - | - | - | - | - | 644,388 | - | 644,388 | |
| Total liabilities and equity | 557,476 | 185,207 | - | - | - | 2,593,684 | 102,728 | 3,439,095 | |
| On-balance sheet interest sensitivity gap | 246,950 | (107,014) | 819,768 | 18,101 | 10,844 | (1,284,953) | 296,304 | - | |
| Total interest sensitivity gap | 246,950 | (107,014) | 819,768 | 18,101 | 10,844 | (1,284,953) | 296,304 | - | |
| Cumulative interest rate sensitivity gap | 246,950 | 139,936 | 959,704 | 977,805 | 988,649 | (296,304) | - | | |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(4) Interest rate risk (cont'd.)

| Bank | Up to 1 | > 1 - 3 | > 3 - 12 | 1 - 5 | Over 5 | Non- | Trading | Total | Effective |
|--|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2018 | month | months | months | years | years | interest | books | RM'000 | interest |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | sensitive | RM'000 | | rate |
| Assets | | | | | | RM'000 | | | % |
| Cash and short-term funds | 549,157 | - | - | - | - | 246,085 | - | 795,242 | 3.17 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | - | 326,517 | 529,959 | - | - | 2,478 | - | 858,954 | 3.28 |
| Financial assets at FVTPL | - | - | - | - | - | - | 587,472 | 587,472 | - |
| Financial assets at FVOCI | - | - | - | - | - | 1,130 | - | 1,130 | - |
| Financial assets at amortised cost | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | - | 33 | - |
| Loans and advances | | | | | | | | | |
| - performing | 345,563 | 8 | 56 | 1,209 | 11,458 | 9,991 | - | 368,285 | 6.85 |
| - impaired* | - | - | - | - | - | 361 | - | 361 | - |
| Other assets | - | - | - | - | - | 823,930 | - | 823,930 | - |
| Derivative assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35,623 | 35,623 | - |
| Other non-interest sensitive balances | - | - | - | - | - | 267,742 | - | 267,742 | - |
| Total assets | 894,720 | 326,525 | 530,015 | 1,209 | 11,458 | 1,351,750 | 623,095 | 3,738,772 | |

* This is arrived at after deducting Stage 3- Lifetime ECL credit impaired from gross impaired loans.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(4) Interest rate risk (cont'd.)

| Bank (cont'd.) 31 December 2018 | Up to 1 month RM'000 | > 1 - 3 months RM'000 | > 3 - 12 months RM'000 | 1 - 5 years RM'000 | Over 5 years RM'000 | Non- interest sensitive RM'000 | Trading books RM'000 | Total RM'000 | Effective interest rate % |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Liabilities and equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 400,576 | 442,366 | 158,634 | - | - | 1,740 | - | 1,003,316 | 3.40 |
| Derivative liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | 228,382 | 228,382 | - |
| Other liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | 1,916,880 | - | 1,916,880 | - |
| Other non-interest sensitive balances | - | - | - | - | - | 656 | - | 656 | - |
| Total liabilities | 400,576 | 442,366 | 158,634 | - | - | 1,919,276 | 228,382 | 3,149,234 | |
| Share capital | - | - | - | - | - | 222,785 | - | 222,785 | - |
| Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | 366,753 | - | 366,753 | - |
| Total equity | - | - | - | - | - | 589,538 | - | 589,538 | |
| Total liabilities and equity | 400,576 | 442,366 | 158,634 | - | - | 2,508,814 | 228,382 | 3,738,772 | |
| On-balance sheet interest sensitivity gap | 494,144 | (115,841) | 371,381 | 1,209 | 11,458 | (1,157,064) | 394,713 | - | |
| Total interest sensitivity gap | 494,144 | (115,841) | 371,381 | 1,209 | 11,458 | (1,157,064) | 394,713 | - | |
| Cumulative interest rate sensitivity gap | 494,144 | 378,303 | 749,684 | 750,893 | 762,351 | (394,713) | - | | |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(4) Interest rate risk (cont'd.)

| Bank | Up to 1 | > 1 - 3 | > 3 - 12 | 1 - 5 | Over 5 | Non- | Trading | | Effective |
|--|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2017 | month | months | months | years | years | interest | books | Total | interest |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | sensitive | RM'000 | RM'000 | rate |
| Assets | | | | | | RM'000 | | | % |
| Cash and short-term funds | 429,939 | - | - | - | - | 233,224 | - | 663,163 | 2.91 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | - | 78,173 | 726,141 | 1,900 | - | 1,045 | - | 807,259 | 3.06 |
| Financial assets at FVTPL | - | - | - | - | - | - | 390,177 | 390,177 | - |
| Financial investments AFS | - | - | - | - | - | 39,445 | - | 39,445 | - |
| Financial investments HTM | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | - | 33 | - |
| Loans and advances | | | | | | | | | |
| - performing | 340,987 | - | 93,627 | 16,201 | 10,844 | 9,333 | - | 470,992 | 6.35 |
| - impaired* | - | - | - | - | - | 368 | - | 368 | - |
| Other assets | - | - | - | - | - | 951,912 | - | 951,912 | - |
| Derivative assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8,855 | 8,855 | - |
| Other non-interest sensitive balances | - | - | - | - | - | 267,914 | - | 267,914 | - |
| Total assets | 770,926 | 78,173 | 819,768 | 18,101 | 10,844 | 1,503,274 | 399,032 | 3,600,118 | |

* This is arrived at after deducting the individual allowance from gross impaired loans.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(4) Interest rate risk (cont'd.)

| Bank (cont'd.) 31 December 2017 | Up to 1 month RM'000 | > 1 - 3 months RM'000 | > 3 - 12 months RM'000 | 1 - 5 years RM'000 | Over 5 years RM'000 | Non- interest sensitive RM'000 | Trading books RM'000 | Total RM'000 | Effective interest rate % |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Liabilities and equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 557,476 | 185,207 | - | - | - | 1,275 | - | 743,958 | 3.01 |
| Derivative liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | 102,728 | 102,728 | - |
| Other liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | 2,117,187 | - | 2,117,187 | - |
| Other non-interest sensitive balances | - | - | - | - | - | 981 | - | 981 | - |
| Total liabilities | 557,476 | 185,207 | - | - | - | 2,119,443 | 102,728 | 2,964,854 | |
| Share capital | - | - | - | - | - | 222,785 | - | 222,785 | - |
| Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | 412,479 | - | 412,479 | - |
| Total equity | - | - | - | - | - | 635,264 | - | 635,264 | |
| Total liabilities and equity | 557,476 | 185,207 | - | - | - | 2,754,707 | 102,728 | 3,600,118 | |
| On-balance sheet interest sensitivity gap | 213,450 | (107,034) | 819,768 | 18,101 | 10,844 | (1,251,433) | 296,304 | - | |
| Total interest sensitivity gap | 213,450 | (107,034) | 819,768 | 18,101 | 10,844 | (1,251,433) | 296,304 | - | |
| Cumulative interest rate sensitivity gap | 213,450 | 106,416 | 926,184 | 944,285 | 955,129 | (296,304) | - | | |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(5) Sensitivity analysis for interest rate risk

The table below shows the Group's and the Bank's projected sensitivity profit before tax to an up and down 100 basis points parallel rate shock to interest rates across all maturities applied on the Group's and the Bank's interest sensitivity gap position as at the reporting date.

Impact to profit or loss is measured using Earnings-at-Risk ("EaR") methodology which is simulated based on a set of standardised rate shocks on the interest rate gap profile derived from the financial position of the Group and of the Bank. The interest rate gap is the mismatch of rate sensitive assets and rate sensitive liabilities taking into consideration the earlier of repricing or remaining maturity.

| | Impact to Profit or Loss | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Group and Bank | | |
| + 100 basis points (upwards) | 318 | (2,790) |
| - 100 basis points (downwards) | (318) | 2,790 |

(6) Foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange ("FX") risk arises as a result of movements in relative currencies due to the Group's operating business activities, trading activities and structural foreign exchange exposures from foreign investments and capital management activities.

Generally, the Group is exposed to three types of foreign exchange risk such as translation risk, transactional risk and economic risk which are managed in accordance with the market risk policy and limits. The FX translation risks are mitigated as the assets are funded in the same currency. In addition, the earnings from the overseas operations are repatriated in line with Management Committees' direction as and when required. The Group controls its FX exposures by transacting in permissible currencies. It has an internal FX NOP to measure, control and monitor its FX risk and implements FX hedging strategies to minimise FX exposures. Stress testing is conducted periodically to ensure sufficient capital to buffer the FX risk.

The table below analyses the net foreign exchange positions of the Group and of the Bank as at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, by major currencies, which are mainly in Philippines Peso, Indonesia Rupiah, Saudi Arabian Riyal, Great Britain Pound and United States Dollar. The "Others" currencies include Singapore Dollar, Australian Dollar, Chinese Yuan Renminbi, Euro, Pound Sterling, Japanese Yen, Hong Kong Dollar and Thai Baht.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(6) Foreign exchange risk (cont'd.)

| Group | Malaysian | Philippines | Indonesian | Saudi | Great | United | | |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2018 | Ringgit | Peso | Rupiah | Arabian | Britain | States | Others | Total |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | Riyal | Pound | Dollar | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | 787,515 | 4,902 | - | - | 528 | 36,531 | 4,760 | 834,236 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | 759,002 | - | - | - | 18,974 | 72,873 | 8,125 | 858,974 |
| Financial investments portfolio | 410,347 | 74,576 | 69,202 | - | 1,730 | 29,758 | 3,022 | 588,635 |
| Loans and advances | 368,646 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 368,646 |
| Derivative assets | 17,778 | - | - | - | - | 17,845 | - | 35,623 |
| Other assets | 775,035 | 204 | 939 | - | 184 | 38,543 | 12,230 | 827,135 |
| Tax recoverable | 25,250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25,250 |
| Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia | 105 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 105 |
| Investment in a joint venture | - | - | - | 2,813 | - | - | - | 2,813 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 9,632 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9,632 |
| Intangible assets | 15,021 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15,021 |
| Deferred tax assets | 16,378 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16,378 |
| Total assets | 3,184,709 | 79,682 | 70,141 | 2,813 | 21,416 | 195,550 | 28,137 | 3,582,448 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 938,503 | - | - | - | - | 64,666 | 147 | 1,003,316 |
| Derivative liabilities | 198,432 | - | - | - | 1,730 | 24,982 | 3,238 | 228,382 |
| Other liabilities | 1,531,008 | (6,278) | (898) | - | 19,116 | 187,762 | 19,059 | 1,749,769 |
| Provision for taxation and zakat | 656 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 656 |
| Total liabilities | 2,668,599 | (6,278) | (898) | - | 20,846 | 277,410 | 22,444 | 2,982,123 |
| Net position | 516,110 | 85,960 | 71,039 | 2,813 | 570 | (81,860) | 5,693 | 600,325 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(6) Foreign exchange risk (cont'd.)

| Group | Malaysian | Philippines | Indonesian | Saudi | Great | United | | |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2017 | Ringgit | Peso | Rupiah | Arabian | Britain | States | Others | Total |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | Riyal | Pound | Dollar | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | 637,418 | 5,048 | - | - | 4,426 | 53,742 | 3,028 | 703,662 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | 752,432 | - | - | - | 8,733 | 46,114 | - | 807,279 |
| Financial investments portfolio | 281,081 | 134,040 | 9,193 | - | 609 | 4,615 | 117 | 429,655 |
| Loans and advances | 471,360 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 471,360 |
| Derivative assets | 1,341 | - | - | - | - | 7,514 | - | 8,855 |
| Other assets | 931,519 | 154 | 981 | - | (1,499) | (3,986) | 24,823 | 951,992 |
| Tax recoverable | 9,615 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9,615 |
| Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia | 105 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 105 |
| Investment in a joint venture | - | - | - | 5,746 | - | - | - | 5,746 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 14,911 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14,911 |
| Intangible assets | 16,312 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16,312 |
| Deferred tax assets | 19,603 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19,603 |
| Total assets | 3,135,697 | 139,242 | 10,174 | 5,746 | 12,269 | 107,999 | 27,968 | 3,439,095 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 660,596 | - | - | - | - | 78,913 | 4,449 | 743,958 |
| Derivative liabilities | 98,704 | - | - | - | 609 | 3,415 | - | 102,728 |
| Other liabilities | 1,885,136 | 68 | - | - | 12,715 | 46,510 | 2,611 | 1,947,040 |
| Provision for taxation and zakat | 981 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 981 |
| Total liabilities | 2,645,417 | 68 | - | - | 13,324 | 128,838 | 7,060 | 2,794,707 |
| Net position | 490,280 | 139,174 | 10,174 | 5,746 | (1,055) | (20,839) | 20,908 | 644,388 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(6) Foreign exchange risk (cont'd.)

| Bank | Malaysian | Philippines | Indonesian | Saudi | Great | United | | |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2018 | Ringgit | Peso | Rupiah | Arabian | Britain | States | Others | Total |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | Riyal | Pound | Dollar | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | 753,423 | - | - | - | 528 | 36,531 | 4,760 | 795,242 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | 758,982 | - | - | - | 18,974 | 72,873 | 8,125 | 858,954 |
| Financial investments portfolio | 410,347 | 74,576 | 69,202 | - | 1,730 | 29,758 | 3,022 | 588,635 |
| Loans and advances | 368,646 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 368,646 |
| Derivative assets | 17,778 | - | - | - | - | 17,845 | - | 35,623 |
| Other assets | 771,937 | 97 | 939 | - | 184 | 38,543 | 12,230 | 823,930 |
| Tax recoverable | 23,362 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23,362 |
| Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia | 105 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 105 |
| Investment in subsidiaries | 203,259 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 203,259 |
| Investment in a joint venture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | 9,617 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9,617 |
| Intangible assets | 15,021 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15,021 |
| Deferred tax assets | 16,378 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16,378 |
| Total assets | 3,348,855 | 74,673 | 70,141 | - | 21,416 | 195,550 | 28,137 | 3,738,772 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 938,503 | - | - | - | - | 64,666 | 147 | 1,003,316 |
| Derivative liabilities | 198,432 | - | - | - | 1,730 | 24,982 | 3,238 | 228,382 |
| Other liabilities | 1,698,296 | (6,455) | (898) | - | 19,116 | 187,762 | 19,059 | 1,916,880 |
| Provision for taxation and zakat | 656 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 656 |
| Total liabilities | 2,835,887 | (6,455) | (898) | - | 20,846 | 277,410 | 22,444 | 3,149,234 |
| Net position | 512,968 | 81,128 | 71,039 | - | 570 | (81,860) | 5,693 | 589,538 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(6) Foreign exchange risk (cont'd.)

| Bank | Malaysian | Philippines | Indonesian | Saudi | Great | United | | |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2017 | Ringgit | Peso | Rupiah | Arabian | Britain | States | Others | Total |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | Riyal | Pound | Dollar | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | 601,967 | - | - | - | 4,426 | 53,742 | 3,028 | 663,163 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | 752,412 | - | - | - | 8,733 | 46,114 | - | 807,259 |
| Financial investments portfolio | 281,081 | 134,040 | 9,193 | - | 609 | 4,615 | 117 | 429,655 |
| Loans and advances | 471,360 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 471,360 |
| Derivative assets | 1,341 | - | - | - | - | 7,514 | - | 8,855 |
| Other assets | 931,495 | 98 | 981 | - | (1,499) | (3,986) | 24,823 | 951,912 |
| Tax recoverable | 7,743 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,743 |
| Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia | 105 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 105 |
| Investment in subsidiaries | 203,259 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 203,259 |
| Investment in a joint venture | - | - | - | 5,996 | - | - | - | 5,996 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 14,896 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14,896 |
| Intangible assets | 16,312 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16,312 |
| Deferred tax assets | 19,603 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19,603 |
| Total assets | 3,301,574 | 134,138 | 10,174 | 5,996 | 12,269 | 107,999 | 27,968 | 3,600,118 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 660,596 | - | - | - | - | 78,913 | 4,449 | 743,958 |
| Derivative liabilities | 98,704 | - | - | - | 609 | 3,415 | - | 102,728 |
| Other liabilities | 2,055,351 | - | - | - | 12,715 | 46,510 | 2,611 | 2,117,187 |
| Provision for taxation and zakat | 981 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 981 |
| Total liabilities | 2,815,632 | - | - | - | 13,324 | 128,838 | 7,060 | 2,964,854 |
| Net position | 485,942 | 134,138 | 10,174 | 5,996 | (1,055) | (20,839) | 20,908 | 635,264 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(7) Sensitivity analysis for foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange risk arises from the movements in exchange rates that adversely affect the revaluation of the Group and of the Bank and the foreign exchange positions. Considering that other risk variables remain constant, the foreign exchange revaluation sensitivity for the Group and the Bank on their unhedged position are as follows:

| | Impact to Profit or Loss | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Group | | |
| + 1% appreciation against MYR | 1,060 | 668 |
| - 1% depreciation against MYR | (1,060) | (668) |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| | Impact to Profit or Loss | |
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Bank | | |
| + 1% appreciation against MYR | 1,013 | 619 |
| - 1% depreciation against MYR | (1,013) | (619) |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> |

The Group and the Bank measure the foreign exchange sensitivity based on the foreign exchange net open positions under an adverse movement in all foreign currencies against the functional currency (MYR). The result implies that the Group and the Bank may be subject to additional translation gains/(losses) if foreign currencies appreciate/depreciate against MYR and vice versa.

(8) Market price risk

Market price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of the Group's and the Bank's financial instruments will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than interest or foreign exchange rates).

The Group and the Bank are exposed to equity price risk arising from its market making activities in derivative financial instruments and its investment in quoted equity instruments. These instruments are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss or financial investments available-for-sale.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(d) Market risk management (cont'd.)

(9) Sensitivity analysis for equity price risk

The impact to profit or loss analyses the impact on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and derivative financial instruments, while the impact to equity analyses the impact on financial investments available-for-sale.

The following table summarises the Group's and the Bank's sensitivity to a 5% change in FTSE Bursa Malaysia KLCI Index ("FBMKLCI"), New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") and Philipines Stock Exchange Index ("PSE") as at the reporting date.

| Group and Bank | 2018 RM'000 | 2017 RM'000 |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| FBMKLCI | | |
| + 5% increase in index | (302) | (622) |
| - 5% decrease in index | 418 | (190) |
| HSI | | |
| + 5% increase in index | 1 | - |
| - 5% decrease in index | - | - |
| NASDAQ | | |
| + 5% increase in index | 213 | 44 |
| - 5% decrease in index | (175) | (46) |
| ASX | | |
| + 5% increase in index | 3 | - |
| - 5% decrease in index | (2) | - |
| PSE | | |
| + 5% increase in index | - | 6 |
| - 5% decrease in index | - | (4) |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(e) Liquidity risk management

(1) Liquidity risk management overview

Liquidity is the ability of the Group and of the Bank to fund increases in assets and meet obligations as they fall due, without incurring unacceptable losses.

Generally, there are two types of liquidity risk which are funding liquidity risk and market liquidity risk. Funding liquidity risk is the risk that the Group and the Bank will not be able to meet efficiently both expected and unexpected current and future cash flow needs without affecting either daily operations or the financial condition of the Group and of the Bank. Market liquidity risk is the risk that the Group and the Bank cannot easily offset or eliminate a position at the market price because of inadequate market depth or market disruption.

The Group and the Bank have taken BNM's Liquidity Framework and leading practices as a foundation to manage and measure its liquidity risk exposure. The Group and the Bank also uses a range of tools to monitor and control liquidity risk exposure such as liquidity gap, early warning signals, liquidity indicators and stress testing. The liquidity positions of the Group and of the Bank are monitored regularly against the established policies, procedures and limits.

Sources of liquidity

The Group and the Bank have a standby lines with Maybank Group to meet its funding requirements. The Group and the Bank also have in place customer deposits, interbank deposits, medium term funds, debt securities as well as strategic fund raising programmes on a need basis.

Management of liquidity risk

For day-to-day liquidity management, the treasury operations will ensure sufficient funding to meet its intraday payment and settlement obligations on a timely basis by maintaining a portfolio of highly liquid financial instruments on its statements of financial position that can be drawn upon when needed. These liquid financial instruments include cash, government bonds and high credit quality private debt securities that can be sold or funded on a secured basis as protection against any unforeseen interruption to cash flow.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(e) Liquidity risk management (cont'd.)

(2) Contractual maturity of total assets and liabilities

The table below analyses assets and liabilities (inclusive of non-financial instruments) of the Group and of the Bank in the relevant maturity tenures based on remaining contractual maturities. The disclosure is made in accordance with the requirement of revised BNM GP8 "Guidelines on Financial Reporting for Banking Institutions".

| Group | Up to 1 month | > 1 to 3 months | > 3 to 6 months | > 6 to 12 months | > 1 to 3 years | > 3 to 5 years | Over 5 years | No-specific maturity | Total |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2018 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | 834,236 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 834,236 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | - | 326,538 | 285,313 | 244,646 | - | - | - | 2,477 | 858,974 |
| Financial investments portfolio | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 588,635 | 588,635 |
| Loans and advances | 345,418 | 31 | 117 | 265 | 3,685 | 6,825 | 12,305 | - | 368,646 |
| Derivative assets | - | - | 24,555 | 11,068 | - | - | - | - | 35,623 |
| Other assets | 526,838 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 300,297 | 827,135 |
| Tax recoverable | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25,250 | 25,250 |
| Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 105 | 105 |
| Investment in a joint venture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,813 | 2,813 |
| Property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9,632 | 9,632 |
| Intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15,021 | 15,021 |
| Deferred tax assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16,378 | 16,378 |
| Total assets | 1,706,492 | 326,569 | 309,985 | 255,979 | 3,685 | 6,825 | 12,305 | 960,608 | 3,582,448 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(e) Liquidity risk management (cont'd.)

(2) Contractual maturity of total assets and liabilities (cont'd.)

| Group (cont'd.) | Up to 1 month | > 1 to 3 months | > 3 to 6 months | > 6 to 12 months | > 1 to 3 years | > 3 to 5 years | Over 5 years | No-specific maturity | Total |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2018 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Liabilities and equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 400,577 | 442,365 | 158,634 | - | - | - | - | 1,740 | 1,003,316 |
| Derivative liabilities | 24,755 | 82,601 | 67,456 | 53,558 | 12 | - | - | - | 228,382 |
| Other liabilities | 469,644 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,280,125 | 1,749,769 |
| Provision for taxation and zakat | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 656 | 656 |
| Total liabilities | 894,976 | 524,966 | 226,090 | 53,558 | 12 | - | - | 1,282,521 | 2,982,123 |
| Net liquidity gap | 811,516 | (198,397) | 83,895 | 202,421 | 3,673 | 6,825 | 12,305 | (321,913) | 600,325 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | | | | | | | | |
| Revocable commitments to extend credit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,169,101 | 1,169,101 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(e) Liquidity risk management (cont'd.)

(2) Contractual maturity of total assets and liabilities (cont'd.)

| Group | Up to 1 | > 1 to 3 | > 3 to 6 | > 6 to 12 | > 1 to 3 | > 3 to 5 | Over 5 | No-specific | Total |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2017 | month | months | months | months | years | years | years | maturity | |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | 703,662 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 703,662 |
| Deposits and placements | | | | | | | | | |
| with a financial institution | - | 78,194 | 139,237 | 586,904 | 1,900 | - | - | 1,044 | 807,279 |
| Financial investments portfolio | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | 429,622 | 429,655 |
| Loans and advances | 340,874 | 44 | 4,907 | 89,087 | 18,957 | 6,132 | 11,359 | - | 471,360 |
| Derivative assets | - | - | 7,151 | 1,703 | 1 | - | - | - | 8,855 |
| Other assets | 641,655 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 310,337 | 951,992 |
| Tax recoverable | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9,615 | 9,615 |
| Statutory deposit with | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank Negara Malaysia | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 105 | 105 |
| Investment in a joint venture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,746 | 5,746 |
| Property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14,911 | 14,911 |
| Intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16,312 | 16,312 |
| Deferred tax assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19,603 | 19,603 |
| Total assets | 1,686,191 | 78,238 | 151,295 | 677,694 | 20,858 | 6,132 | 11,392 | 807,295 | 3,439,095 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(e) Liquidity risk management (cont'd.)

(2) Contractual maturity of total assets and liabilities (cont'd.)

| Group (cont'd.) | Up to 1 month | > 1 to 3 months | > 3 to 6 months | > 6 to 12 months | > 1 to 3 years | > 3 to 5 years | Over 5 years | No-specific maturity | Total |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2017 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Liabilities and equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 557,477 | 185,206 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,275 | 743,958 |
| Derivative liabilities | 4,966 | 1,392 | 43,804 | 52,566 | - | - | - | - | 102,728 |
| Other liabilities | 745,988 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,201,052 | 1,947,040 |
| Provision for taxation and zakat | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 981 | 981 |
| Total liabilities | 1,308,431 | 186,598 | 43,804 | 52,566 | - | - | - | 1,203,308 | 2,794,707 |
| Net liquidity gap | 377,760 | (108,360) | 107,491 | 625,128 | 20,858 | 6,132 | 11,392 | (396,013) | 644,388 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | | | | | | | | |
| Revocable commitments to extend credit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,053,132 | 1,053,132 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(e) Liquidity risk management (cont'd.)

(2) Contractual maturity of total assets and liabilities (cont'd.)

| Bank | Up to 1 | > 1 to 3 | > 3 to 6 | > 6 to 12 | > 1 to 3 | > 3 to 5 | Over 5 | No-specific | Total |
|---|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2018 | month | months | months | months | years | years | years | maturity | |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | 795,242 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 795,242 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | - | 326,518 | 285,313 | 244,646 | - | - | - | 2,477 | 858,954 |
| Financial investments portfolio | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 588,635 | 588,635 |
| Loans and advances | 345,418 | 31 | 117 | 265 | 3,685 | 6,825 | 12,305 | - | 368,646 |
| Derivative assets | - | - | 24,555 | 11,068 | - | - | - | - | 35,623 |
| Other assets | 526,838 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 297,092 | 823,930 |
| Tax recoverable | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23,362 | 23,362 |
| Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 105 | 105 |
| Investment in subsidiaries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 203,259 | 203,259 |
| Property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9,617 | 9,617 |
| Intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15,021 | 15,021 |
| Deferred tax assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16,378 | 16,378 |
| Total assets | 1,667,498 | 326,549 | 309,985 | 255,979 | 3,685 | 6,825 | 12,305 | 1,155,946 | 3,738,772 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(e) Liquidity risk management (cont'd.)

(2) Contractual maturity of total assets and liabilities (cont'd.)

| Bank (cont'd.) 31 December 2018 | Up to 1 month RM'000 | > 1 to 3 months RM'000 | > 3 to 6 months RM'000 | > 6 to 12 months RM'000 | > 1 to 3 years RM'000 | > 3 to 5 years RM'000 | Over 5 years RM'000 | No-specific maturity RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Liabilities and equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 400,577 | 442,365 | 158,634 | - | - | - | - | 1,740 | 1,003,316 |
| Derivative liabilities | 24,755 | 82,601 | 67,456 | 53,558 | 12 | - | - | - | 228,382 |
| Other liabilities | 469,644 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,447,236 | 1,916,880 |
| Provision for taxation and zakat | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 656 | 656 |
| Total liabilities | 894,976 | 524,966 | 226,090 | 53,558 | 12 | - | - | 1,449,632 | 3,149,234 |
| Net liquidity gap | 772,522 | (198,417) | 83,895 | 202,421 | 3,673 | 6,825 | 12,305 | (293,686) | 589,538 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | | | | | | | | |
| Revocable commitments to extend credit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,169,101 | 1,169,101 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(e) Liquidity risk management (cont'd.)

(2) Contractual maturity of total assets and liabilities (cont'd.)

| Bank | Up to 1 | > 1 to 3 | > 3 to 6 | > 6 to 12 | > 1 to 3 | > 3 to 5 | Over 5 | No-specific | Total |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2017 | month | months | months | months | years | years | years | maturity | |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term funds | 663,163 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 663,163 |
| Deposits and placements | | | | | | | | | |
| with a financial institution | - | 78,174 | 139,237 | 586,904 | 1,900 | - | - | 1,044 | 807,259 |
| Financial investments portfolio | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | 429,622 | 429,655 |
| Loans and advances | 340,874 | 44 | 4,907 | 89,087 | 18,957 | 6,132 | 11,359 | - | 471,360 |
| Derivative assets | - | - | 7,151 | 1,703 | 1 | - | - | - | 8,855 |
| Other assets | 641,527 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 310,385 | 951,912 |
| Tax recoverable | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,743 | 7,743 |
| Statutory deposit with | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank Negara Malaysia | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 105 | 105 |
| Investment in subsidiaries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 203,259 | 203,259 |
| Investment in associates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,996 | 5,996 |
| Property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14,896 | 14,896 |
| Intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16,312 | 16,312 |
| Deferred tax assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19,603 | 19,603 |
| Total assets | 1,645,564 | 78,218 | 151,295 | 677,694 | 20,858 | 6,132 | 11,392 | 1,008,965 | 3,600,118 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(e) Liquidity risk management (cont'd.)

(2) Contractual maturity of total assets and liabilities (cont'd.)

| Bank (cont'd.) 31 December 2017 | Up to 1 month RM'000 | > 1 to 3 months RM'000 | > 3 to 6 months RM'000 | > 6 to 12 months RM'000 | > 1 to 3 years RM'000 | > 3 to 5 years RM'000 | Over 5 years RM'000 | No-specific maturity RM'000 | Total RM'000 |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Liabilities and equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 557,477 | 185,206 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,275 | 743,958 |
| Derivative liabilities | 4,966 | 1,392 | 43,804 | 52,566 | - | - | - | - | 102,728 |
| Other liabilities | 745,988 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,371,199 | 2,117,187 |
| Provision for taxation and zakat | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 981 | 981 |
| Total liabilities | 1,308,431 | 186,598 | 43,804 | 52,566 | - | - | - | 1,373,455 | 2,964,854 |
| Net liquidity gap | 337,133 | (108,380) | 107,491 | 625,128 | 20,858 | 6,132 | 11,392 | (364,490) | 635,264 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | | | | | | | | |
| Revocable commitments to extend credit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,053,132 | 1,053,132 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(e) Liquidity risk management (cont'd.)

(3) Contractual maturity of financial liabilities on an undiscounted basis

The tables below present the cash flows payable by the Group and the Bank by remaining contractual maturities as at the reporting period. The amounts disclosed in the table will not agree to the carrying amounts reported in the statements of financial position as the amounts incorporated all contractual cash flows, on an undiscounted basis, relating to both principal and interest/profit analysis.

| Group | Up to 1 | > 1 to 3 | > 3 to 6 | > 6 to 12 | > 1 to 3 | > 3 to 5 | Over 5 | No-specific | Total |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2018 | month | months | months | months | years | years | years | maturity | RM'000 |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Liabilities and equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements | | | | | | | | | |
| from a financial institution | 401,559 | 442,966 | 158,634 | - | - | - | - | 1,740 | 1,004,899 |
| Derivative liabilities | 24,775 | 82,601 | 67,460 | 53,558 | 12 | - | - | - | 228,406 |
| Other liabilities | 469,644 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,280,125 | 1,749,769 |
| Provision for taxation | | | | | | | | | |
| and zakat | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 656 | 656 |
| Total liabilities | 895,978 | 525,567 | 226,094 | 53,558 | 12 | - | - | 1,282,521 | 2,983,730 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | | | | | | | | |
| Revocable commitments to | | | | | | | | | |
| extend credit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,169,101 | 1,169,101 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(e) Liquidity risk management (cont'd.)

(3) Contractual maturity of financial liabilities on an undiscounted basis (cont'd.)

| Group (cont'd.) | Up to 1 month | > 1 to 3 months | > 3 to 6 months | > 6 to 12 months | > 1 to 3 years | > 3 to 5 years | Over 5 years | No-specific maturity | Total |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2017 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Liabilities and equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 557,846 | 185,907 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,275 | 745,028 |
| Derivative liabilities | 4,966 | 1,392 | 43,804 | 52,566 | - | - | - | - | 102,728 |
| Other liabilities | 745,988 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,201,052 | 1,947,040 |
| Provision for taxation and zakat | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 981 | 981 |
| Total liabilities | 1,308,800 | 187,299 | 43,804 | 52,566 | - | - | - | 1,203,308 | 2,795,777 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | | | | | | | | |
| Revocable commitments to extend credit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,053,132 | 1,053,132 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(e) Liquidity risk management (cont'd.)

(3) Contractual maturity of financial liabilities on an undiscounted basis (cont'd.)

| Bank | Up to 1 | > 1 to 3 | > 3 to 6 | > 6 to 12 | > 1 to 3 | > 3 to 5 | Over 5 | No-specific | Total |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2018 | month | months | months | months | years | years | years | maturity | |
| | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Liabilities and equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements | | | | | | | | | |
| from a financial institution | 401,559 | 442,966 | 158,634 | - | - | - | - | 1,740 | 1,004,899 |
| Derivative liabilities | 24,775 | 82,601 | 67,460 | 53,558 | 12 | - | - | - | 228,406 |
| Other liabilities | 469,644 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,447,236 | 1,916,880 |
| Provision for taxation | | | | | | | | | |
| and zakat | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 656 | 656 |
| Total liabilities | 895,978 | 525,567 | 226,094 | 53,558 | 12 | - | - | 1,449,632 | 3,150,841 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | | | | | | | | |
| Revocable commitments to | | | | | | | | | |
| extend credit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,169,101 | 1,169,101 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(e) Liquidity risk management (cont'd.)

(3) Contractual maturity of financial liabilities on an undiscounted basis (cont'd.)

| Bank (cont'd.) | Up to 1 month | > 1 to 3 months | > 3 to 6 months | > 6 to 12 months | > 1 to 3 years | > 3 to 5 years | Over 5 years | No-specific maturity | Total |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2017 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 | RM'000 |
| Liabilities and equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 557,846 | 185,907 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,275 | 745,028 |
| Derivative liabilities | 4,966 | 1,392 | 43,804 | 52,566 | - | - | - | - | 102,728 |
| Other liabilities | 745,988 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,371,199 | 2,117,187 |
| Provision for taxation and zakat | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 981 | 981 |
| Total liabilities | 1,308,800 | 187,299 | 43,804 | 52,566 | - | - | - | 1,373,455 | 2,965,924 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | | | | | | | | |
| Revocable commitments to extend credit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,053,132 | 1,053,132 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(f) Non Financial Risk Management

(1) Operational risk management

Operational Risk Management ("ORM") is a discipline of systematically identifying the causes of failures in the organisation's day-to-day operations, assessing the risk of loss and taking the appropriate actions to minimise the impact of such loss. The Group's and Bank's operational risk is aligned to the Basel Committee definition as below:

"Operational risk is defined as the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events. This definition includes legal risk, but excludes strategic and reputational risk".

The four (4) causal categories are further elaborated below:

People

Risks resulting from staff defaulting in expected behaviour or the organisation being ineffective / inefficient in the management of its human capital.

Processes

Risks resulting from inadequate / failed internal business processes or transactions process flows.

Systems

Risks resulting from inadequate or defaulting IT / communication systems, or the unavailability or integrity of data.

External Events

Risks resulting from events and actions from outside the organisation's immediate control having a negative impact on the business.

The nature and extent of operational risks can shift quickly in response to changes in people, organisational structure, processes, systems, products, customers or business environments. Hence, continuous review and monitoring of the risks and the control effectiveness is vital for an effective operational risk management.

To facilitate this process, specific tools and methodologies to identify, assess, control, monitor and report the operational risks that affect the Group and the Bank are established. The ORM Tools comprising Risk & Control Self-Assessment ('RCSA'), Key Risk Indicator ('KRI') and Incident Management & Data Collection ('IMDC') complement each other for effective operational risk management.

The identification and reporting of operational risk incidents through IMDC provides the historical perspective of the key risk exposures and control effectiveness of the RCSA exercise which is subsequently tracked via KRI.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

38. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont'd.)

(f) Non Financial Risk Management (cont'd.)

(2) Business Continuity Management

Business Continuity Management ('BCM') is a holistic management process that provides a framework for building organisational resilience with the capability for an effective response that safeguards the interests of its key stakeholders, reputation, brand and value-creating activities. This includes identifying potential threats to an organisation, the level of impact to business operations should those threats be realised and implementation of appropriate strategies for business recovery.

Comprehensive BCM programme and crisis management strategies have been developed, maintained and tested to ensure prompt recovery of critical business functions in the event of major systems and/or business disruptions.

To inculcate a strong risk culture in the Group and the Bank, operational risk awareness and BCM training programmes are conducted on a periodic basis.

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

39. Offsetting of financial assets and financial liabilities

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amounts are reported in the statements of financial position when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Amounts not offset in the statements of financial position are related to:

- (i) the counterparties' offsetting exposures with the Group and the Bank where the right to set-off is only enforceable in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy of the counterparties; and
- (ii) cash and securities that are received from or pledged with counterparties.

Financial assets and financial liabilities subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements and similar agreements are as follows:

| Group and Bank | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|------------------------------|
| | | | Amount not offset in the statements of financial position | | |
| | Gross amounts of recognised financial assets/ liabilities RM'000 | Gross amounts offset in the statements of financial position RM'000 | Amounts presented in the statements of financial position RM'000 | Financial collateral received/pledged RM'000 | Net amount RM'000 |
| 31 December 2018 | | | | | |
| Derivative assets | 35,623 | - | 35,623 | - | 35,623 |
| Other assets | | | | | |
| - Amount due from brokers and clients | 2,999,135 | (2,518,684) | 480,451 | (480,451) | - |
| | <u>3,034,758</u> | <u>(2,518,684)</u> | <u>516,074</u> | <u>(480,451)</u> | <u>35,623</u> |
| Derivative liabilities | 228,382 | - | 228,382 | - | 228,382 |
| Other liabilities | | | | | |
| - Amount due from brokers and clients | 2,988,328 | (2,518,684) | 469,644 | - | 469,644 |
| | <u>3,216,710</u> | <u>(2,518,684)</u> | <u>698,026</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>698,026</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

39. Offsetting of financial assets and financial liabilities (cont'd.)

Financial assets and financial liabilities subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements and similar agreements are as follows: (cont'd.)

| Group and Bank | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|------------------------------|
| | | | | Amount not offset in the statements of financial position | |
| | Gross amounts of recognised financial assets/ liabilities RM'000 | Gross amounts offset in the statements of financial position RM'000 | Amounts presented in the statements of financial position RM'000 | Financial collateral received/pledged RM'000 | Net amount RM'000 |
| 31 December 2017 | | | | | |
| Derivative assets | 8,855 | - | 8,855 | - | 8,855 |
| Other assets | | | | | |
| - Amount due from brokers and clients | 2,945,065 | (2,161,471) | 783,594 | (783,584) | - |
| | <u>2,953,920</u> | <u>(2,161,471)</u> | <u>792,449</u> | <u>(783,584)</u> | <u>8,855</u> |
| Derivative liabilities | 102,728 | - | 102,728 | - | 102,728 |
| Other liabilities | | | | | |
| - Amount due from brokers and clients | 2,907,459 | (2,161,471) | 745,988 | - | 745,988 |
| | <u>3,010,187</u> | <u>(2,161,471)</u> | <u>848,716</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>848,716</u> |

40. Directors of subsidiaries of the Group

The following is the list of directors who served on the boards of the subsidiaries of the Group since the beginning of the current financial year to the date of the directors' report:

| Name of subsidiaries | Name of Directors |
|---|---|
| Held by the Bank: | |
| BinaFikir Sdn Bhd | Zain Azhari Zainul Bador Fad'l Bin Mohamed |
| Maybank Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd | Mohamad Yasin Bin Abdullah Malique Firdauz Bin Ahmad Sidique (Appointed on 4 January 2018) Koh Swee Ong (Resigned on 5 January 2018) |

**Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

40. Directors of subsidiaries of the Group (cont'd.)

The following is the list of directors who served on the boards of the subsidiaries of the Group since the beginning of the current financial year to the date of the directors' report (cont'd.):

| Name of subsidiaries | Name of Directors |
|---|---|
| Held by the Bank: (cont'd.) | |
| Maybank Securities Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd | Mohamad Yasin Bin Abdullah Malique Firdauz Bin Ahmad Sidique (Appointed on 4 January 2018) Koh Swee Ong (Resigned on 5 January 2018) |
| Maysec Sdn Bhd | Mohamad Yasin Bin Abdullah Malique Firdauz Bin Ahmad Sidique (Appointed on 4 January 2018) Koh Swee Ong (Resigned on 5 January 2018) |
| Held through Maysec Sdn Bhd: | |
| Phileo Allied Securities (Philippines) Inc.* | Mohamad Yasin Bin Abdullah Hamidah Binti Moris Luis Manuel L. Gatmaitan Graciella Marie D. Baldos-Paz Ma. Alicia Picazo-San Juan |

* Under members' voluntary liquidation

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

41. Financial effects arising from adoption of MFRS 9 Financial Instruments

- (i) The adoption of MFRS 9 resulted in the following financial effects to the statements of financial position of the Group and of the Bank:

| | As at 31 December 2017 RM'000 | Classification and measurement RM'000 | Expected credit losses RM'000 | As at 1 January 2018 RM'000 |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <u>Group</u> | | | | |
| Statements of | | | | |
| Financial Position | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and short-term fund: | 703,662 | - | - | 703,662 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | 807,279 | - | - | 807,279 |
| Financial investments portfolio | 429,655 | 918 | - | 430,573 |
| Loans and advances | 471,360 | - | 289 | 471,649 |
| Derivative assets | 8,855 | - | - | 8,855 |
| Other assets | 951,992 | - | - | 951,992 |
| Tax recoverable | 9,615 | - | (70) | 9,545 |
| Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia | 105 | - | - | 105 |
| Investment in a joint venture | 5,746 | - | - | 5,746 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 14,911 | - | - | 14,911 |
| Intangible assets | 16,312 | - | - | 16,312 |
| Deferred tax assets | 19,603 | - | - | 19,603 |
| Total assets | 3,439,095 | 918 | 219 | 3,440,232 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 743,958 | - | - | 743,958 |
| Derivative liabilities | 102,728 | - | - | 102,728 |
| Other liabilities | 1,947,040 | - | - | 1,947,040 |
| Provision for zakat | 981 | - | - | 981 |
| Total liabilities | 2,794,707 | - | - | 2,794,707 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

41. Financial effects arising from adoption of MFRS 9 Financial Instruments (cont'd.)

- (i) The adoption of MFRS 9 resulted in the following financial effects to the statements of financial position of the Group and of the Bank (cont'd.):

| | As at 31 December 2017 RM'000 | Classification and measurement RM'000 | Expected credit losses RM'000 | As at 1 January 2018 RM'000 |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <u>Group (cont'd.)</u> | | | | |
| Statements of | | | | |
| Financial Position | | | | |
| (cont'd.) | | | | |
| Equity attributable to equity holder of the Bank | | | | |
| Share capital | 222,785 | - | - | 222,785 |
| Reserves | 421,603 | 918 | 219 | 422,740 |
| | <u>644,388</u> | <u>918</u> | <u>219</u> | <u>645,525</u> |
| Total liabilities and shareholder's equity | | | | |
| | <u>3,439,095</u> | <u>918</u> | <u>219</u> | <u>3,440,232</u> |
| <u>Bank</u> | | | | |
| Statements of | | | | |
| Financial Position | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and short-term fund: | 663,163 | - | - | 663,163 |
| Deposits and placements with a financial institution | 807,259 | - | - | 807,259 |
| Financial investments portfolio | 429,655 | 918 | - | 430,573 |
| Loans and advances | 471,360 | - | 289 | 471,649 |
| Derivative assets | 8,855 | - | - | 8,855 |
| Other assets | 951,912 | - | - | 951,912 |
| Tax recoverable | 7,743 | - | (70) | 7,673 |
| Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia | 105 | - | - | 105 |
| Investment in a joint venture | 203,259 | - | - | 203,259 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 5,996 | - | - | 5,996 |
| | 14,896 | - | - | 14,896 |
| Intangible assets | 16,312 | - | - | 16,312 |
| Deferred tax assets | 19,603 | - | - | 19,603 |
| Total assets | <u>3,600,118</u> | <u>918</u> | <u>219</u> | <u>3,601,255</u> |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

41. Financial effects arising from adoption of MFRS 9 Financial Instruments (cont'd.)

- (i) The adoption of MFRS 9 resulted in the following financial effects to the statements of financial position of the Group and of the Bank (cont'd.):

| | As at 31 December 2017 RM'000 | Classification and measurement RM'000 | Expected credit losses RM'000 | As at 1 January 2018 RM'000 |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <u>Bank (cont'd.)</u> | | | | |
| Statements of Financial Position (cont'd.) | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Deposits and placements from a financial institution | 743,958 | - | - | 743,958 |
| Derivative liabilities | 102,728 | - | - | 102,728 |
| Other liabilities | 2,117,187 | - | - | 2,117,187 |
| Provision for zakat | 981 | - | - | 981 |
| Total liabilities | 2,964,854 | - | - | 2,964,854 |
| Equity attributable to equity holder of the Bank | | | | |
| Share capital | 222,785 | - | - | 222,785 |
| Reserves | 412,479 | 918 | 219 | 413,616 |
| | 635,264 | 918 | 219 | 636,401 |
| Total liabilities and shareholder's equity | 3,600,118 | 918 | 219 | 3,601,255 |

- (ii) The following table analyses the impact, net of tax, of transition to MFRS 9 and Revised Financial Reporting Guidelines issued by BNM on the statements of changes in equity of the Group and of the Bank:

| | Impact of adopting MFRS 9 and Revised Financial Reporting Guidelines | |
|--|---|------------------------|
| | Group RM'000 | Bank RM'000 |
| Regulatory reserve | | |
| Closing balance as at 31 December 2017 | 5,022 | 5,022 |
| Transfer from retained earnings | 28,378 | 28,378 |
| Opening balance as at 1 January 2018 | 33,400 | 33,400 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

41. Financial effects arising from adoption of MFRS 9 Financial Instruments (cont'd.)

- (ii) The following table analyses the impact, net of tax, of transition to MFRS 9 and Revised Financial Reporting Guidelines issued by BNM on the statements of changes in equity of the Group and of the Bank (cont'd.):

| | Impact of adopting MFRS 9 and Revised Financial Reporting Guidelines | |
|--|---|------------------------|
| | Group RM'000 | Bank RM'000 |
| Fair value through other comprehensive income reserve | | |
| Closing balance as at 31 December 2017 | - | - |
| Unrealised gain on financial assets at FVOCI | 918 | 918 |
| Opening balance as at 1 January 2018 | 918 | 918 |
| Retained earnings | | |
| Closing balance as at 31 December 2017 | 416,961 | 407,457 |
| Transfer to regulatory reserve | (28,378) | (28,378) |
| Writeback of expected credit loss | 289 | 289 |
| Tax in respect of writeback of expected credit loss | (70) | (70) |
| Opening balance as at 1 January 2018 | 388,802 | 379,298 |

- (iii) The following table analyses the impact of Capital Adequacy Ratios of the Group and of the Bank:

| | As at 31 December 2017 RM'000 | Impact of adopting MFRS 9 and Revised Financial Reporting Guidelines RM'000 | As at 1 January 2018 RM'000 |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Group | | | |
| CET1 capital | 598,854 | (27,241) | 571,613 |
| Tier 1 capital | 598,854 | (27,241) | 571,613 |
| Total capital | 602,727 | (27,241) | 575,486 |
| Risk-weighted assets | 1,911,912 | 1,596 | 1,913,508 |
| CET1 capital ratio (%) | 31.322 | (1.449) | 29.873 |
| Tier 1 capital ratio (%) | 31.322 | (1.449) | 29.873 |
| Total capital ratio (%) | 31.525 | (1.450) | 30.075 |

Maybank Investment Bank Berhad
(15938-H)
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

41. Financial effects arising from adoption of MFRS 9 Financial Instruments (cont'd.)

(iii) The following table analyses the impact of Capital Adequacy Ratios of the Group and of the Bank (cont'd.):

| | As at 31 December 2017 RM'000 | Impact of adopting MFRS 9 and Revised Financial Reporting Guidelines RM'000 | As at 1 January 2018 RM'000 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| Bank | | | |
| CET1 capital | 561,569 | (27,241) | 534,328 |
| Tier 1 capital | 561,569 | (27,241) | 534,328 |
| Total capital | 561,569 | (27,241) | 534,328 |
| Risk-weighted assets | 1,892,474 | 1,596 | 1,894,070 |
| CET1 capital ratio (%) | 29.674 | (1.463) | 28.211 |
| Tier 1 capital ratio (%) | 29.674 | (1.463) | 28.211 |
| Total capital ratio (%) | 29.674 | (1.463) | 28.211 |